

多通道函数信号发生器

MFG-2000 系列

使用手册

固纬料号 NO.82MF32K000EF1



ISO-9001 认证企业

GW INSTEK

2015.07

本手册所含资料受到版权保护，未经固纬电子实业股份有限公司预先授权，不得将手册内任何章节影印、复制或翻译成其它语言。

本手册所含资料在印制之前已经过校正，但因固纬电子实业股份有限公司不断改善产品，所以保留未来修改产品规格、特性以及保养维修程序的权利，不必事前通知。

固纬电子实业股份有限公司
台湾台北县土城市中兴路 7-1 号

目录

| | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 安全说明 | 7 |
| 产品介绍 | 11 |
| 主要特点..... | 12 |
| 面板介绍..... | 14 |
| 显示..... | 24 |
| 设置信号发生器..... | 25 |
| 快速操作 | 27 |
| 如何使用数字输入..... | 29 |
| 如何使用帮助菜单..... | 30 |
| 顯示區域的分配..... | 32 |
| 选择波形..... | 33 |
| 调制..... | 35 |
| 扫描..... | 44 |
| 脉冲串..... | 46 |
| ARB..... | 48 |
| 工具栏..... | 52 |
| 菜单树..... | 53 |
| 默认设置..... | 71 |
| 操作 | 73 |
| CH1/CH2 通道..... | 75 |
| RF 通道..... | 89 |
| Pulse 通道..... | 100 |
| 功率放大器..... | 111 |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| 调制 | 114 |
| 幅值调制 (AM) | 117 |
| 幅移键控 (ASK) | 124 |
| 频率调制 (FM) | 130 |
| 频移键控 (FSK) | 137 |
| 相位调制 (PM) | 143 |
| 相移键控 (PSK) | 150 |
| 脉冲宽度调制 (PWM) | 155 |
| 总和调制 (SUM) | 161 |
| 频率扫描 | 168 |
| 脉冲串模式..... | 177 |
| 辅助系统功能设置 | 187 |
| 存储和调取..... | 188 |
| 选择远程接..... | 192 |
| 系统和设置..... | 196 |
| 信道功能设置 | 200 |
| 双通道操作 | 204 |
| 任意波形 | 209 |
| 插入内置波形 | 210 |
| 显示任意波形 | 212 |
| 编辑任意波形 | 219 |
| 输出任意波形 | 228 |
| 存储/调取任意波形 | 230 |
| 远程接口 | 239 |
| 确立远程连接 | 240 |

| | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| 网络浏览器控制界面..... | 245 |
| 指令列表..... | 253 |
| 系统指令..... | 257 |
| 状态寄存器指令..... | 261 |
| 接口设置指令..... | 264 |
| 应用指令..... | 265 |
| 输出指令..... | 272 |
| 脉冲设置指令..... | 282 |
| 幅值调制(AM)指令..... | 286 |
| 振幅键控(ASK)指令..... | 291 |
| 频率调制(FM)指令..... | 294 |
| 频移键控(FSK)指令..... | 299 |
| 相位调制(PM)指令..... | 302 |
| 相位键控(PSK)指令..... | 306 |
| 总和调制(SUM)指令..... | 309 |
| 脉宽调制(PWM)指令..... | 314 |
| 频率扫描(Sweep)指令..... | 318 |
| 脉冲串模式(Burst)指令..... | 328 |
| 任意波形(ARB)指令..... | 339 |
| 计频器(Counter)指令..... | 347 |
| 相位(Phase)指令..... | 349 |
| 耦合(Couple)指令..... | 350 |
| 存储和调取指令..... | 353 |
| 错误信息..... | 355 |
| SCPI 状态寄存器..... | 368 |
| 附录..... | 374 |
| MFG-2000 系列规格..... | 374 |
| EC 符合性声明书..... | 384 |
| GLOBL HEADQUARTERS..... | 385 |

任意波内建波形..... 386

索引..... 398

安全说明

本章节包含操作和存储信号发生器时必须遵照的重要安全说明。在操作前请详细阅读以下内容，确保安全和优化的使用。

安全符号

这些安全符号会出现在本使用手册或 MFG-2000 上。



警告：产品在某一特定情况下或实际应用中可能对人体造成伤害或危及生命



注意：产品在某一特定情况下或实际应用中可能对产品本身或其它产品造成损坏



高压危险



注意：请参考使用手册



保护导体端子



接地端子



表面高温危险



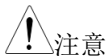
双层绝缘



勿将电子设备作为未分类的市政废弃物处理。请单独收集处理或联系设备供应商

安全指南

通常



勿将重物置于仪器上
勿将易燃物置于仪器上
避免严重撞击或不当放置而损坏仪器
避免静电释放至仪器
请使用匹配的连接线，切不可用裸线连接
若非专业技术人员，请勿自行拆装仪器
(测量等级) EN 61010-1:2010(第三版) 规定了如下测量等级，
MFG-2000属于等级II。
测量等级 IV: 测量低电压设备电源
测量等级 III: 测量建筑设备
测量等级 II: 测量直接连接到低电压设备的电路
测量等级 I: 测量未直接连接电源的电路

电源



交流输入电压: 100 ~ 240V AC, 50 ~ 60Hz 或 100 ~ 120V AC, 220 ~ 240V AC, 50 ~ 60Hz (功率输出型号)
将交流电源插座的保护接地端子接地，避免电击触电

保险丝




保险丝类型: T0.5A/250V 或 T1A/250V (功率输出型号)。
请专业技术人员更换保险丝
请更换指定类型和额定值的保险丝
更换前请断开电源插座和所有测试导线
更换前请查明保险丝的熔断原因

清洁仪器

清洁前先切断电源
以中性洗涤剂和清水沾湿软布擦拭仪器。不要直接将任何液体喷洒到仪器上
不要使用含苯，甲苯，二甲苯和丙酮等烈性物质的化学药品或清洁剂


| | |
|------|--|
| 操作环境 | <p>地点: 室内, 避免阳光直射, 无灰尘, 无导电污染 (下注), 避免强磁场</p> <p>相对湿度: < 80%</p> <p>海拔: < 2000m</p> <p>温度: 0°C~40°C</p> <p>(污染等级) EN 61010-1:2010 (第三版) 规定了如下污染程度。 MFG-2000 系列属于等级 2。 污染指“可能引起绝缘强度或表面电阻率降低的外界物质, 固体, 液体或气体(电离气体)”。</p> <p>污染等级 1: 无污染或仅干燥, 存在非导电污染, 污染无影响</p> <p>污染等级 2: 通常只存在非导电污染, 偶尔存在由凝结物引起的短暂导电</p> <p>污染等级 3: 存在导电污染或由于凝结原因使干燥的非导电性污染变成导电性污染。此种情况下, 设备通常处于避免阳光直射和充分风压条件下, 但温度和湿度未受控制</p> |
| 存储环境 | <p>地点: 室内</p> <p>相对湿度: < 70%</p> <p>温度: -10°C~70°C</p> |
| 处理 | <p>勿将电子设备作为未分类的市政废弃物处理。请单独收集处理或联系设备供应商。请务必妥善处理丢弃的电子废弃物, 减少对环境的影响</p> |



英制电源线

在英国使用信号发生器时，确保电源线符合以下安全说明。

注意: 导线/设备连接必须由专业人员操作

 警告: 此装置必须接地

重要: 导线颜色应与下述规则保持一致:

绿色/黄色: 接地

蓝色: 零线

棕色: 火线(相线)



导线颜色可能与插头/仪器中所标识的略有差异，请遵循如下操作:

颜色为绿色/黄色的线需与标有字母“E”，或接地标志⊕，或颜色为绿色/黄绿色的接地端子相连;

颜色为蓝色的线需与标有字母“N”，或颜色为蓝色或黑色的端子相连;

颜色为棕色的线需与标有字母“L”或“P”，或者颜色为棕色或红色的端子相连;

若有疑问，请参照本仪器提供的用法说明或与经销商联系。

电缆/仪器需有符和额定值和规格的 HBC 保险丝保护：保险丝额定值请参照仪器说明或使用手册。如: 0.75mm²的电缆需要 3A 或 5A 的保险丝。保险丝型号与连接方法有关，再大的导体通常应使用 13A 保险丝。

在移动保险丝或保险丝座时连接器定会被损坏，然而将带有裸线的插头插入火线插座是非常危险的。若需重复连接，必须严格按照本手册说明操作。

产 品介绍

本章节介绍了信号发生器的主要特点、外观、设置过程和开机。

| | |
|---|----|
| 主要特点 | 12 |
| 面板介绍 | 14 |
| MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 前面板 | 14 |
| MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF 前面板 | 14 |
| MFG-2120MA/MFG-2130M 前面板 | 15 |
| MFG-2110/MFG-2120 前面板 | 15 |
| MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 前面板 | 16 |
| MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 后面板 | 18 |
| MFG-2120MA 后面板 | 18 |
| MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF/MFG-2130M 后面板 | 19 |
| MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 后面板 | 19 |
| MFG-2110/MFG-2120 后面板 | 20 |
| 21XX: | 23 |
| 22XX: | 23 |
| 显示 | 24 |
| 设置信号发生器 | 25 |

主要特点

型号

| MFG-2000seriespecific functions | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| | CH1 | CH2 | 25MHz Pulse Generator | RF Generator (function with ARB) | Power Amplifier | Modulation /Sweep/Burst/ Frequency Counter |
| | Function With 200MSa/sARB | Function With 200MSa/sARB | | | | |
| MFG-2110 | ●10MHZ | | ● | | | |
| MFG-2120 | ●20MHZ | | ● | | | |
| MFG-2120MA | ●20MHZ | | ● | | ● | ● |
| MFG-2130M | ●30MHZ | | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2160MF | ●60MHZ | | ● | ●160MHZ | | ● |
| MFG-2160MR | ●60MHZ | | ● | ●320MHZ | | ● |
| MFG-2230M | ●30MHZ | ●30MHZ | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2260M | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2260MFA | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | ●160MHZ | ● | ● |
| MFG-2260MRA | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | ●320MHZ | ● | ● |

性能

DDS 信号发生器系列
 全频段 1μHz 高频分辨率
 20ppm 频率稳定度
 任意波形能力
 200 MSa/s 采样率
 100 MSa/s 重复率
 16k 点波形长度
 10 组 16k 的波形存储器
 显示真实波形输出
 用户定义输出部分
 用户定义标记输出部分
 DWR(直接波形重建)能力
 无需 PC 就可编辑波形
 -60dBc 低失真正弦波

特点

正弦波, 方波, 斜波, 脉冲波, 噪声波
 内部和外部 LIN/LOG 扫描, 带标记输出
 内部/外部 AM, FM, PM, FSK,SUM,PWM 调制
 内部和外部触发的脉冲串信号
 最大允许隔离电压是 42Vpk

可调整脉冲上升/下降沿时间

存储/调取 10 组设置存储器

输出过载保护

接口

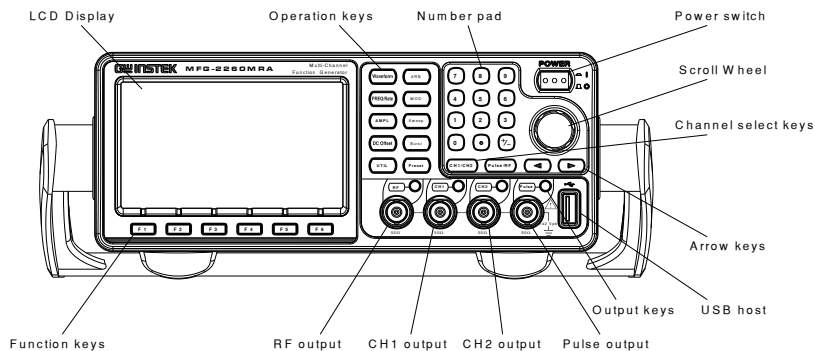
USB 标准接口,LAN 标准接口(仅 MFG-22XX)

4.3"彩色 TFT LCD (480× 272)用户界面

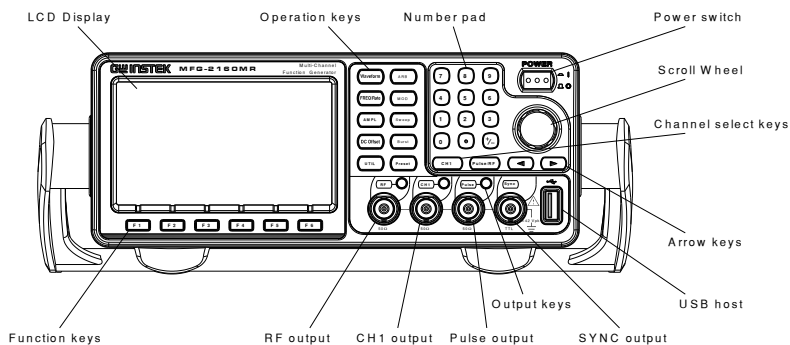
AWES (任意波形编辑软件) PC 软件

面板介绍

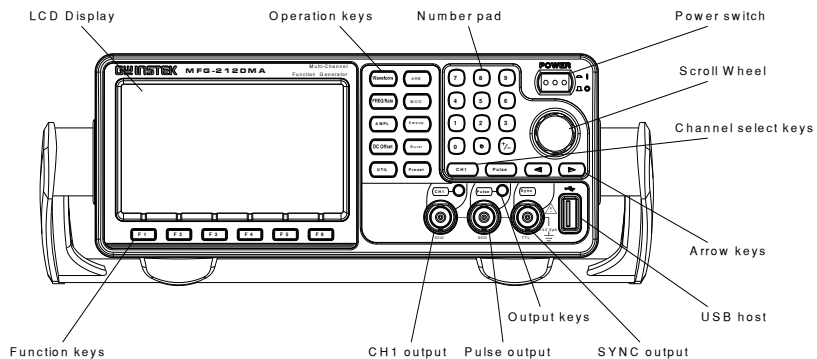
MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 前面板



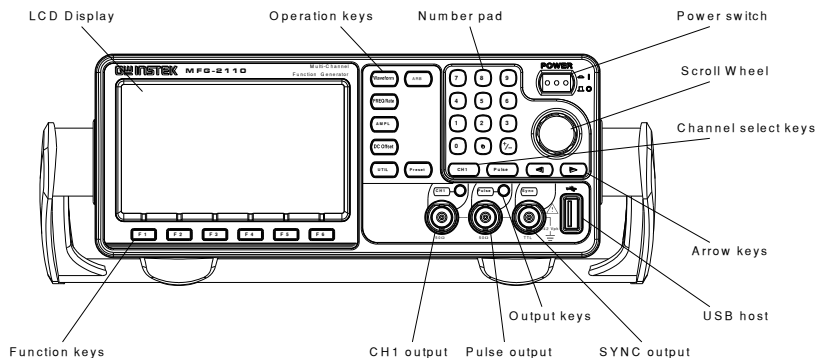
MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF 前面板



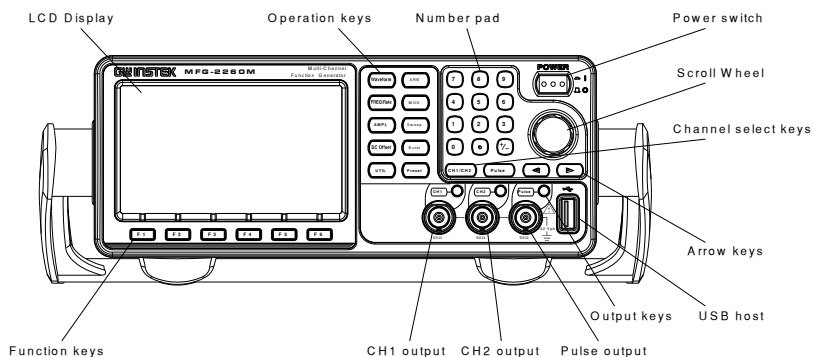
MFG-2120MA/MFG-2130M 前面板



MFG-2110/MFG-2120 前面板



MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 前面板

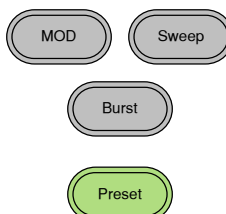



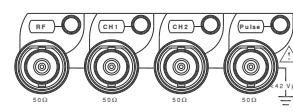



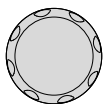
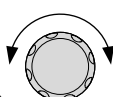
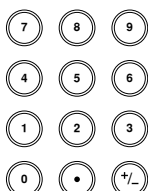


LCD 显示 TFT 彩色 LCD 显示, 480 x 272 分辨率

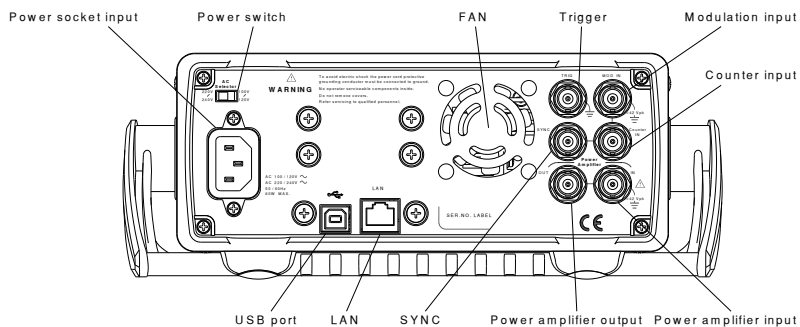
功能键:  位于 LCD 屏下侧, 用于功能激活
F1~F6

操作键

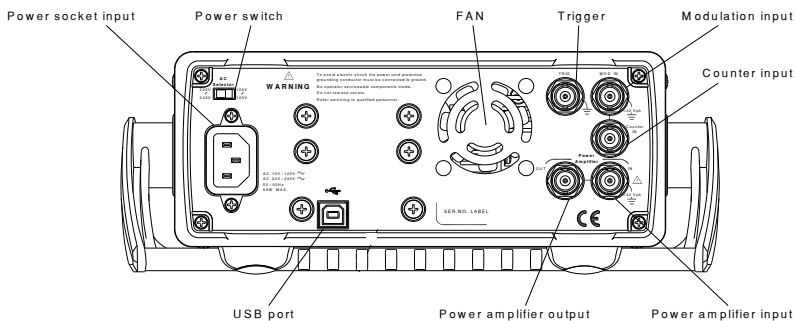
-  用于选择波形类型
-  用于设置频率或采样率
-  用于设置波形幅值
-  设置直流偏置
-  用于进入存储和调取选项、更新和查阅固件版本、进入校正选项、系统设置、双信道功能、计频计。
-  用于设置任意波形参数

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>MOD, Sweep 和 Burst 键用于设置调制、扫描和脉冲串选项和参数</p> |  | <p>MOD, Sweep 和 Burst 键用于设置调制、扫描和脉冲串选项和参数</p> |
| <p>复位键</p> |  | <p>用于调取预设状态</p> |
| <p>输出键</p> |  | <p>用于打开或关闭波形输出</p> |
| <p>通道切换</p> |  | <p>用于切换通道</p> |
| <p>输出端口</p> |  | <p>RF 为 RF 通道输出端口 CH1 为通道一输出端口 CH2 为通道二输出端口 Pulse 为 Pulse 通道输出端口</p> |
| <p>开机按钮</p> |  | <p>用于开关机</p> |
| <p>USB Host</p> |  | <p>USB Host 接口</p> |
| <p>方向键</p> |  | <p>当编辑参数时，可用于选择数字</p> |
| <p>可调旋钮</p> |  | <p>用于编辑值和参数</p> <p>减小  增加</p> |
| <p>数字键盘</p> |  | <p>用于键入值和参数，常与方向键和可调旋钮一起使用</p> |

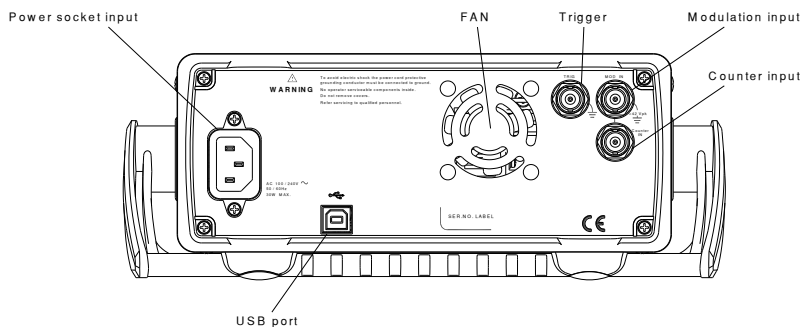
MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 后面板



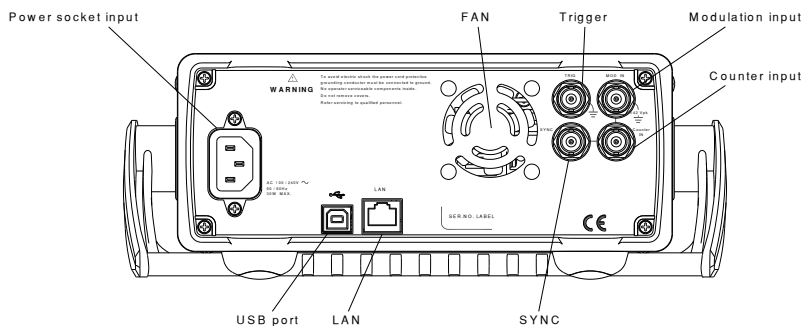
MFG-2120MA 后面板



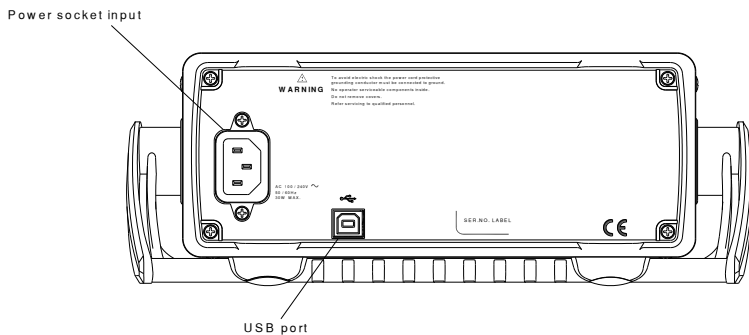
MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF/MFG-2130M 后面板



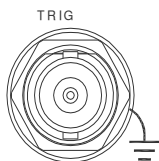
MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 后面板



MFG-2110/MFG-2120 后面板

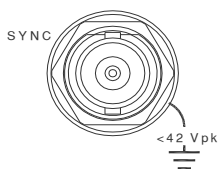


触发



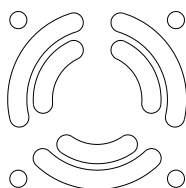
详见 P23 表格

Sync 输出



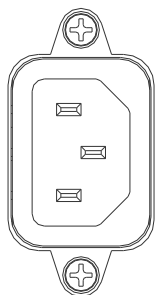
详见 P23 表格

风扇



风扇

电源插座



AC 100 / 120V ~
AC 220 / 240V ~
50 / 60Hz
80W MAX.

电源输入:

100~240V AC

50~60Hz. 或

100~120V AC

220~240V AC

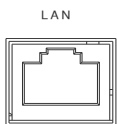
50~60Hz.

电源选择



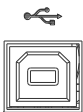
AC 电压选择: 100V~120V 或 220V~240V.此功能仅使用在有 Power Amplifier 的机器里: MFG-2120MA, MFG-2260MFA, MFG-2260MRA

LAN 接口



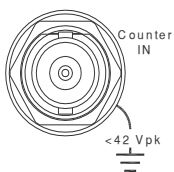
LAN 接口用于远程控制 (仅 MFG-22XX)

USB 接口



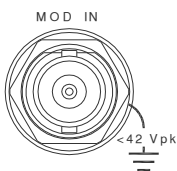
Mini-B 类 USB 接口用于连接 PC 机和远程控制

Counter in



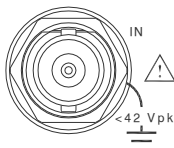
计频计输入端子

MOD 输入



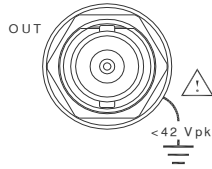
详见 P23 表格

Power Amplifier in



功率放大输入端

Power
Amplifier
out



功率放大输出端

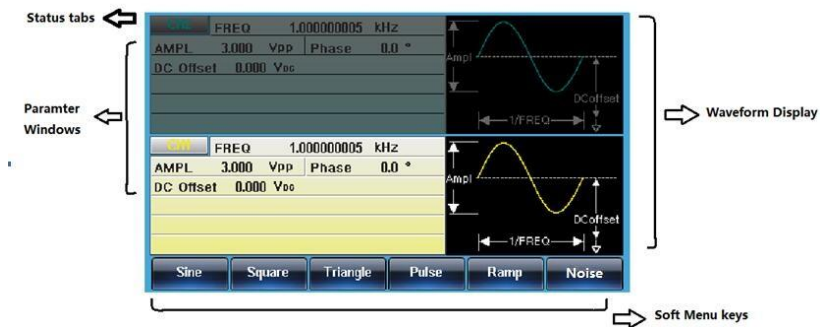
21XX:

| 端子 | 功能 | 所属模式 |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Trigger | Trigger in(EXT) | CH1:FSK,SWEEP,BURST RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,BURST |
| | Trigger out | CH1:BURST |
| | Marker | CH1:SWEEP,ARB |
| MOD IN | EXT | CH1:AM,FM,PM,SUM,PWM |
| SYNC | Sync signal output | CH1 |

22XX:

| 端子 | 功能 | 所属模式 |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Trigger | Trigger in(EXT) | CH1/CH2:FSK,SWEEP,BURST RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,SWEEP,BURST |
| MOD IN | EXT | CH1/CH2:AM,FM,PM,SUM,BURST |
| SYNC | Trigger out | CH1/CH2:SWEEP.BURST |
| | Marker | CH1/CH2:SWEEP.ARB |
| | Sync signal output | CH1,CH2 |

显示



参数窗口

参数显示和编辑窗口

状态菜单

显示当前通道的设置状态

波形显示

用于显示波形

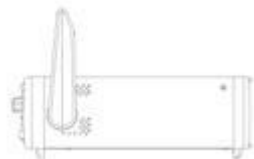
软菜单键

功能键(F1~F6)与左侧的软菜单键对应

设置信号发生器

背景 本章节介绍了如何调整信号发生器的把手以及如何开机。

调整把手 将把手拉至侧面并旋转



水平放置 MFG



或倾斜放置

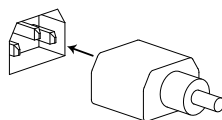


手把垂直放置以方便
手提

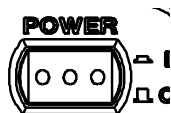


开机

1. 将电源线接入后面板插座



2. 打开位于前面板的电源开关



3. 当按下电源开关后，屏幕显示载入状态



此时，信号发生器已经可以使用。

快速操作

本章节介绍了 MFG-2000 的快捷方式、内置帮助和默认出厂设置，方便用户快速入门。有关参数、设置和限制的详细内容，参见 MFG-2000 用户手册。

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| 如何使用数字输入..... | 29 |
| 如何使用帮助菜单..... | 30 |
| 顯示區域的分配..... | 32 |
| 选择波形..... | 33 |
| 方波..... | 33 |
| 三角波..... | 33 |
| 正弦波..... | 34 |
| 调制..... | 35 |
| AM..... | 35 |
| ASK..... | 36 |
| FM..... | 37 |
| FSK..... | 38 |
| PM..... | 39 |
| PSK..... | 40 |
| PWM..... | 41 |
| SUM..... | 42 |
| 扫描..... | 44 |
| 脉冲串..... | 46 |
| ARB..... | 48 |
| ARB-增加内置波形..... | 48 |
| ARB-增加点..... | 48 |
| ARB-增加线..... | 49 |
| ARB-输出部分..... | 49 |
| ARB-输出 N 次循环..... | 50 |
| ARB-输出无限次循环..... | 51 |
| ARB-输出标记..... | 51 |
| 工具栏..... | 52 |

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| 存储..... | 52 |
| 调取..... | 52 |
| 菜单树..... | 53 |
| 波形..... | 54 |
| ARB-显示..... | 55 |
| ARB-编辑..... | 56 |
| ARB-内置..... | 57 |
| ARB-存储..... | 58 |
| ARB-调取..... | 59 |
| ARB-输出..... | 59 |
| 调制_(CH1/CH2)..... | 60 |
| 调制_(Sine-DDS)..... | 61 |
| 调制_(Sine-ARB)..... | 62 |
| 扫描..... | 63 |
| 脉冲串-N次循环..... | 64 |
| 脉冲串-门控..... | 65 |
| UTIL_(22XX)..... | 66 |
| UTIL_(21XX)..... | 69 |
| CH1/CH2..... | 70 |
| Pulse/RF..... | 70 |
| 默认设置..... | 71 |

如何使用数字输入

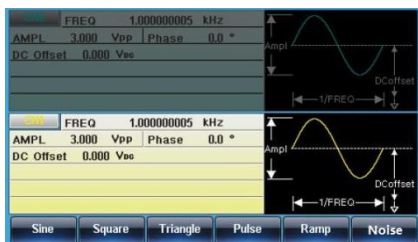
背景

MFG-2000 有三类主要的数字输入: 数字键盘, 方向键和可调旋钮。下面将为您介绍如何使用数字输入编辑参数。

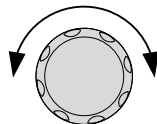
1. 按(F1~F6)对应功能键选择菜单项。例如, 功能键 F1 对应软键“Sine”



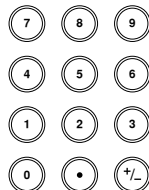
2. 使用方向键将光标移至需要编辑的数字



3. 使用可调旋钮编辑数字。顺时针增大, 逆时针减小



4. 数字键盘用于设置高光处的参数值



如何使用帮助菜单

背景 帮助菜单详细描述了每个键的含义和它的功能。(以 MFG-22xx 系列机器为例)

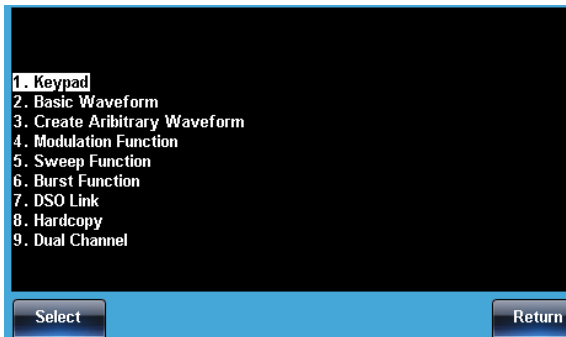
1. 按 UTIL



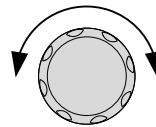
2. 按 System (F4)



3. 按 Help (F3)



4. 可调旋钮用于导航帮助菜单。按 Select 选择该项



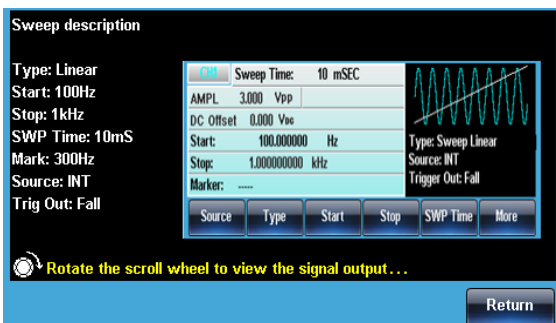
- | | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Keypad | 用于解释任一前面板键 |
| Create Arbitrary Waveform | 解释如何创建任意波形 |
| Modulation Function | 解释如何创建调制波形 |
| Sweep Function | 解释扫描功能 |

- Burst Function 解释脉冲串功能
- DSO Link 提供 DSO 连接
- Hardcopy 解释如何使用硬拷贝功能

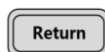
5. 例如，选择项目 5 可以查看扫描功能



6. 可调旋钮用于导航帮助页面



7. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



顯示區域的分配

输出通道 MFG 系列机器分为 21xx 及 22xx 两个系列共 10 个机型，主要是 CH1/CH2/Pulse/RF 4 个输出通道的不同搭配，CH1/Pulse 为标配，CH2/ RF 为选配。CH1 的显示位置固定，Pulse 的显示位置会随着 CH2 的存在与否而变化。

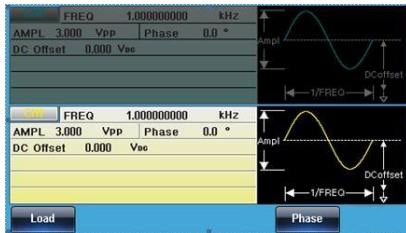
为有效区别各个通道，分别给他们赋予了不同的颜色。

- CH1 黄色
- CH2 蓝色
- Pulse 粉红色
- RF 橙色

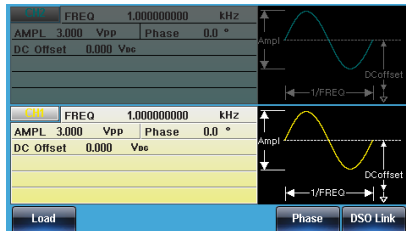


DSO Link 此功能只有 22xx 系列机型所有，切换通道操作后：

21xx



22xx

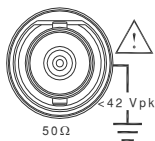


选择波形

方波

例子: 方波, 3Vpp, 75% 占空比, 1 kHz

输出



1. 按 Waveform 键, 选择 Square (F2)



2. 分别按(F1), 7 + 5 + % (F5)



输入: N/A

3. 分别按 Freq/Rate, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 分别按 AMPL, 3 + VPP (F6)



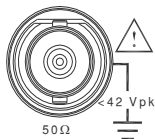
5. 按 Output 键



三角波

例子: 斜波, 5Vpp, 10kHz, 50% 对称度

输出



1. 按 Waveform 键, 选择 Ramp (F5)



2. 分别按(F1), 5 + 0 + % (F5)



输入: N/A

3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + 0 + kHz (F5)



4. 分别按 AMPL 键, 5 +VPP (F6)



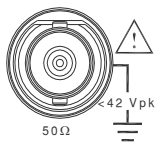
5. 按 Output 键



正弦波

例子: 正弦波, 10Vpp, 100kHz

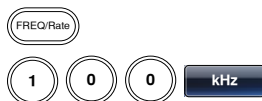
输出



1. 按 Waveform 键, 选择 Sine (F1)



2. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + 0 + 0 + kHz (F5)



输入: N/A

3. 分别按 AMPL 键, 1 + 0 +VPP (F6)



4. 按 Output 键

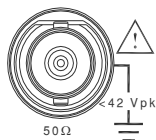


调制

AM

例子: AM 调制. 100Hz 调制方波. 1kHz 正弦载波. 80% 调制深度

输出



1. 按 MOD 键, 选择 AM (F1)



2. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)



输入: N/A

3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 AM (F1), Shape (F4), Square (F2)



5. 按 MOD 键, 选择 AM (F1), AM Freq (F3)



6. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2)



7. 按 MOD 键, 选择 AM (F1), Depth (F2)



8. 按 8 + 0 + % (F1)



9. 按 MOD, AM (F1), Source (F1), INT (F1)



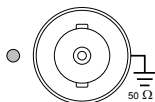
10. 按 Output 键



ASK

例子: ASK 调制, 50% 调制占空比, 1kHz 载波, 正弦波, 10 Hz 频率, 内部源

输出



输入: N/A

1. 按 MOD 键, 选择 ASK(F2)



2. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)



3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 ASK(F2), ASK Rate(F3)



5. 按 1 + 0 + Hz (F2)



6. 按 MOD 键, 选择 ASK(F2), ASK Ampl(F2)



7. 按 5+0+% (F3)



8. 按 MOD, ASK(F2), Source (F1), INT (F1)



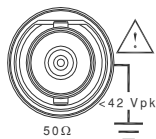
9. 按 Output 键



FM

例子: FM 调制. 100Hz 调制方波, 1kHz 正弦载波, 100 Hz 频移, 内部源

输出



输入: N/A

1. 按 MOD 键, 选择 FM  
2. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)  
3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)   
4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 FM (F2), Shape (F4), Square (F2)   

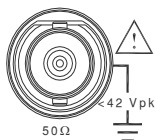
5. 按 MOD 键, 选择 FM (F2), FM Freq (F3)   
6. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2)    
7. 按 MOD 键, 选择 FM (F2), Freq Dev (F2)   
8. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3)    
9. 按 MOD, FM (F2), Source (F1), INT (F1)   

10. 按 Output 键 

FSK

例子: FSK 调制, 100Hz 跳跃频率, 1kHz 载波, 正弦波, 10 Hz 频率, 内部源

输出



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 FSK (F3)



- 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)



输入: N/A

- 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 FSK (F3), FSK Rate (F3)



- 按 1 + 0 + Hz (F2)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 FSK (F3), Hop Freq (F2)



- 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3)



- 按 MOD, FSK (F3), Source (F1), INT (F1)



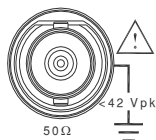
- 按 Output 键
































PM

例子: PM 调制, 800Hz 正弦载波, 1.5kHz 调制正弦波, 180°相位频偏, 内部源

输出



输入: N/A

1. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)  
2. 按 MOD 键, 选择 PM (F4)  
3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 8 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F4)    

4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 PM (F4), Shape (F4), Sine (F1)   

5. 按 MOD 键, PM (F4), PM Freq (F3)   
6. 按 1 + 5 + kHz (F3)   
7. 按 MOD, PM (F4), PM Dev (F2)   
8. 按 5 + 0 + ° (F1)   
9. 按 MOD, PM (F4), Source (F1), INT (F1)   


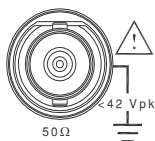
10. 按 Output 键



PSK

例子: PSK 调制, 50%相位偏移, 1kHz 载波, 正弦波, 10 Hz 频率, 内部源

输出



输入: N/A

1. 按 MOD 键, 选择 PSK(F6)



2. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)



3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 PSK(F6), PSK Rate(F3)



5. 按 1 + 0 + Hz (F2)



6. 按 MOD 键, 选择 PSK(F6), PSK Phase(F2)



7. 按 5 + 0 + % (F3)



8. 按 MOD, PSK(F6), Source (F1), INT (F1)



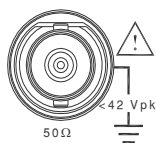
9. 按 Output 键



PWM

例子: PWM 调制, 800Hz 载波, 15 kHz 调制正弦波, 50% 占空比, 内部源 (仅 1, 2 信道有此功能)

输出



输入: N/A

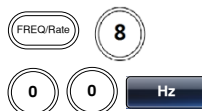
- 按 Waveform, 选择 Square (F2)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 PWM(F6)



- 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 8+0+0+Hz(F4)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 PWM(F6), Shape(F4), Sine(F1)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 PWM(F6), PWM Freq(F3)



- 按 1 + 5+ kHz(F3)



- 按 MOD 键, 选择 PWM(F6), Duty(F2)



- 按 5 + 0 + % (F1)



9. 按 MOD, PWM(F6), Source(F1),INT(F1)



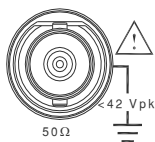
10. 按 Output 键



SUM

例子: SUM 调制. 100Hz 调制方波, 1kHz 正弦载波, 50% 振幅深度, 内部源

输出



1. 按 MOD 键, 选择 SUM (F5)



2. 按 Waveform, 选择 Sine (F1)



输入: N/A

3. 分别按 Freq/Rate 键, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 按 MOD 键, 选择 SUM (F5), Shape (F4), Square (F2)



5. 按 MOD 键, 选择 SUM (F5), SUM Freq (F3)



6. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2)



7. 按 MOD 键, 选择 SUM (F5), SUM Ampl (F2)



8. 按 5 + 0 + ° (F1)



9. 按 MOD, SUM (F5),
Source (F1), INT
(F1)



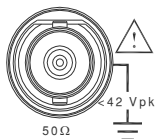
10. 按 Output 键








扫描



例子: 频率扫描. 起始频率 10mHz, 截止频率 1MHz. Log 扫描, 1 s 扫描, 标记频率 550 Hz, 手动触发, 上升沿触发

输出





1. 按 Sweep, Start (F3)  

2. 按 1 + 0 + mHz (F2)   



3. 按 Sweep, Stop (F4)  






输入: N/A

4. 按 1 + MHz (F5)  


5. 按 Sweep, Type (F2), Log (F2)   

6. 按 Sweep, SWP Time (F5),  

7. 按 1 + SEC (F2)  

8. 按 Sweep, More (F6), Marker (F3), ON/OFF (F2), Freq (F1)   
 

9. 按 5 + 5 + 0 + Hz (F3)    

10. 按 Output 键 

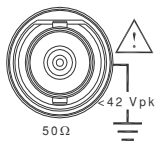
11. 按 Sweep, Source
(F1), Manual (F3),
Trigger (F1)



脉冲串

例子: 脉冲串模式, N 次循环(内部触发), 1kHz 脉冲串频率, 脉冲串数= 5, 10 ms 脉冲串周期, 0° 脉冲串相位, 内部触发, 10 us 延迟, 上升沿触发

输出



1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 1 kHz (F5)



2. 按 **Burst, N Cycle** (F1), **Cycles** (F1)



输入: N/A

3. 按 **5 + Cyc** (F5)



4. 按 **Burst, N Cycle** (F1), **Period** (F4)



5. 按 **1 + 0 + msec** (F2)



6. 按 **Burst, N Cycle** (F1), **Phase** (F3)



7. 按 **0 + Degree** (F5)



8. 按 **Burst, N Cycle** (F1), **TRIG Set** (F5), **INT** (F1)



9. 按 **Burst, N Cycle** (F1), **TRIG Set** (F5), **Delay** (F4)



10. 按 **1 + 0 + uSEC** (F2)



11. 按 Burst, N Cycle
(F1), TRIG Setup
(F5), TRIG out (F5),
ON/OFF (F3), Rise
(F1)



12. 按 Output 键

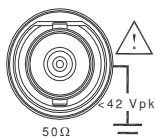


ARB

ARB-增加内置波形

例子: ARB 模式, 上升指数函数. Start 0, Length 100, Scale 327

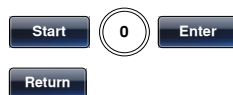
输出



1. 按 ARB, Built in (F3), Wave (F4), Math(F2), 选择 Select (F5)



2. 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F2), Return



3. 按 Length (F2), 100, Enter (F2), Return



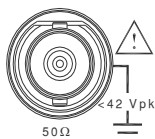
4. 按 Scale (F3), 327, Enter (F2), Return, Done (F5)



ARB-增加点

例子: ARB 模式, 增加点, 地址 40, 数据 300

输出



5. 按 ARB, Edit (F2), Point (F1), Address (F1)



6. 按 4 + 0 + Enter (F5), Return



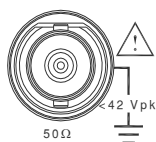
7. 按 Data (F2), 3+0+0,
Enter (F5)



ARB-增加线

例子: ARB 模式, 增加线, 地址:数据(10:30, 50:100)

输出



1. 按 ARB, Edit (F2),
Line (F2), Start
ADD (F1)



2. 按 1 + 0 + Enter
(F5), Return



3. 按 Start Data (F2), 3
+ 0, Enter (F5),
Return



4. 按 Stop ADD (F3), 5
+ 0, Enter (F5),
Return



5. 按 Stop Data (F4), 1
+ 0 + 0, Enter (F5),
Return, Done (F5)



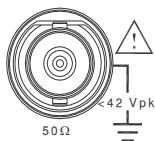
ARB-输出部分

例子: ARB 模式, 输出 ARB 波形, Start 0, Length 1000

输出

1. 按 ARB, Output (F6)





- 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return



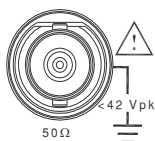
- 按 Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5), Return



ARB-输出 N 次循环

例子: ARB 模式, 输出 N 次循环, Start 0, Length 1000, N 次, 10

输出



- 按 ARB, Output(F6)



- 按 Start(F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return(F6)



- 按 Length(F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter(F5), Return(F6)



- 按 N Cycle (F4)



- 按 Cycle(F1), 1 + 0



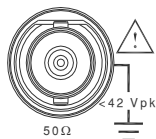
- 按 Trigger(F5), 触发一次输出


















ARB-输出无限次循环

例子: ARB 模式, 输出 N 次循环, Start 0, Length 1000, 循环无限次

输出

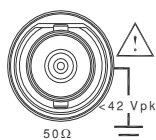










1. 按 ARB, Output(F6)  
2. 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return(F6)    
3. 按 Length (F2), 1+0+0+0, Enter (F5), Return (F6)       
4. 按 infinite(F5), Return(F6)  

ARB-输出标记

例子: ARB 模式, 输出标记, Start 30, Length 80

输出



1. 按 ARB, Output (F6), Marker (F3)   
2. 按 Start (F1), 3+0, Enter (F5), Return     
3. 按 Length (F2), 8 + 0, Enter (F5), Return     

工具栏

存储

例子: 存储至内存文件#5

1. 按 UTIL, Memory (F1), Store (F1)



2. 使用可调旋钮选择文件, 按 Done (F5)



调取

例子: 调取内存文件#5

1. 按 UTIL, Memory (F1), Recall (F2)



2. 使用可调旋钮选择文件, 按 Done (F5)

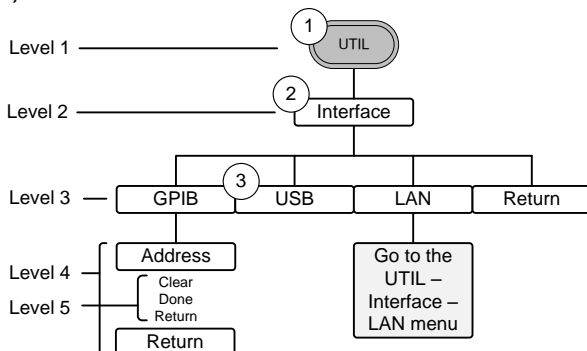


菜单树

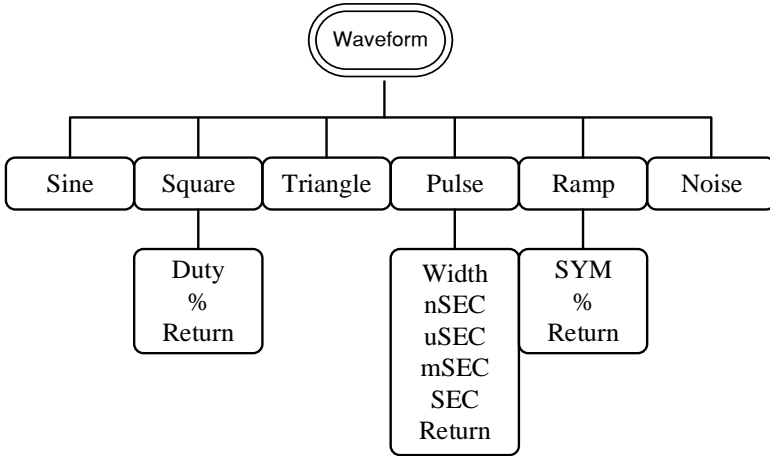
常规

用户可以将菜单树用作对信号发生器的功能和特性的简易参考。MFG-2000 菜单系统逐层排列，每层都有操作或软件导航。返回软键用于返回上级菜单。例如：设置接口 USB

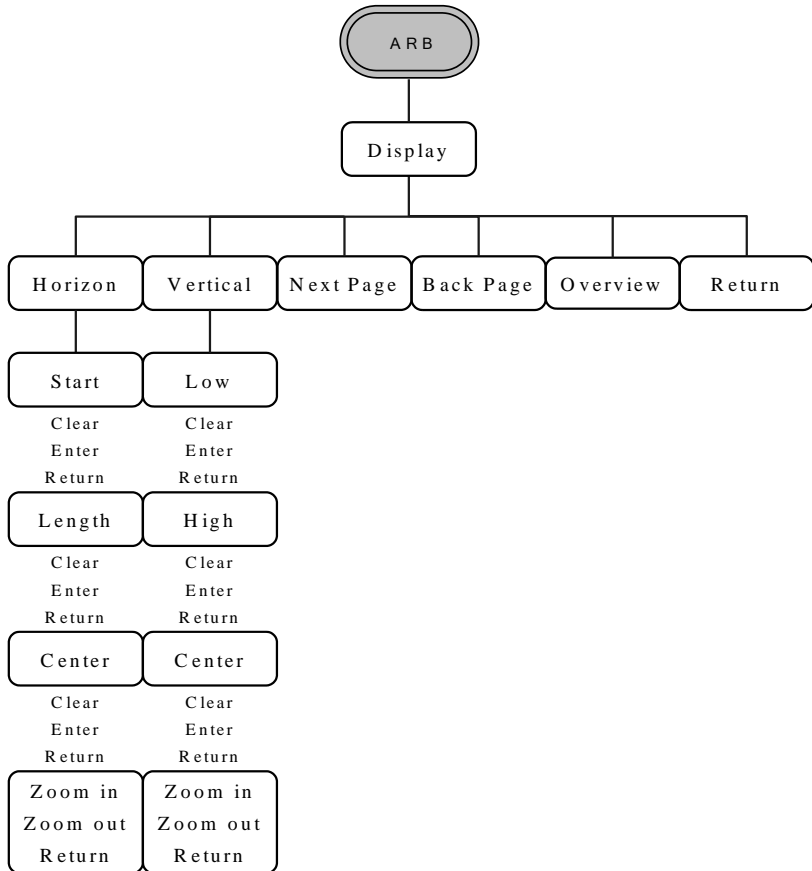
- (1) 按 UTIL 键。
- (2) interface 软键。
- (3) USB。



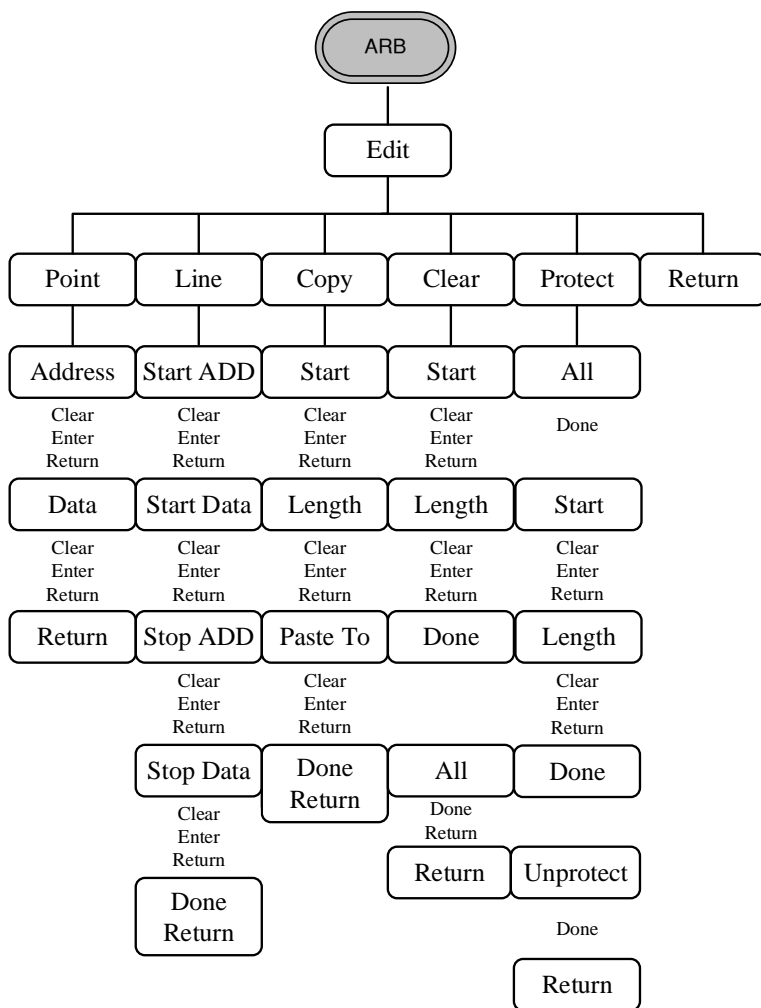
波形



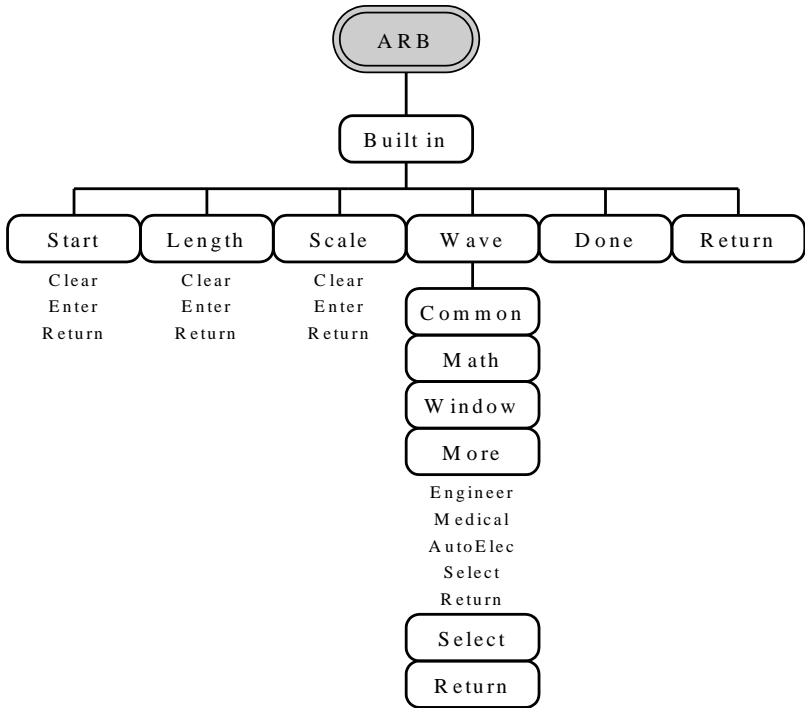
ARB-显示



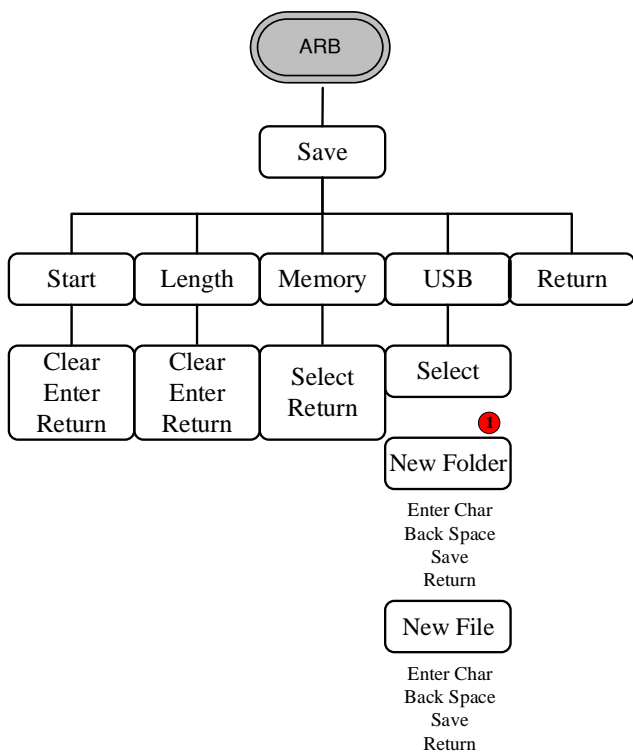
ARB-编辑



ARB-内置

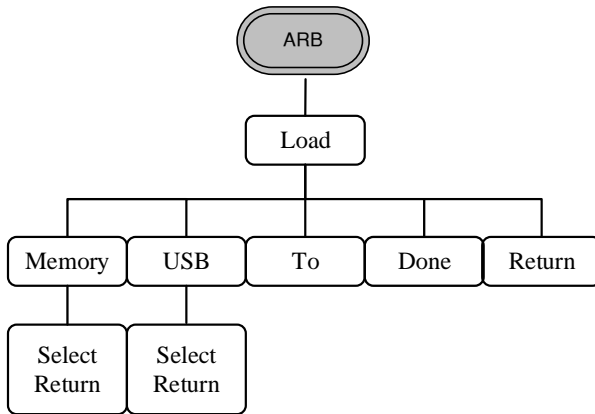


ARB-存储

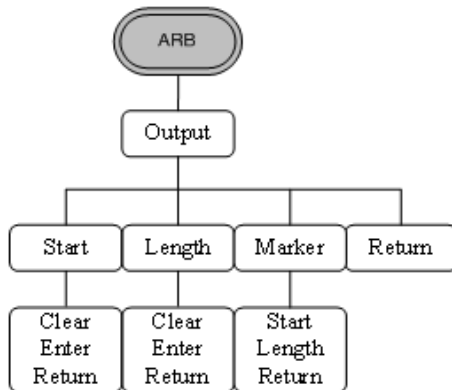


注：标记①部分 New Folder 只在 MFG-22XX 系列機器里才有。

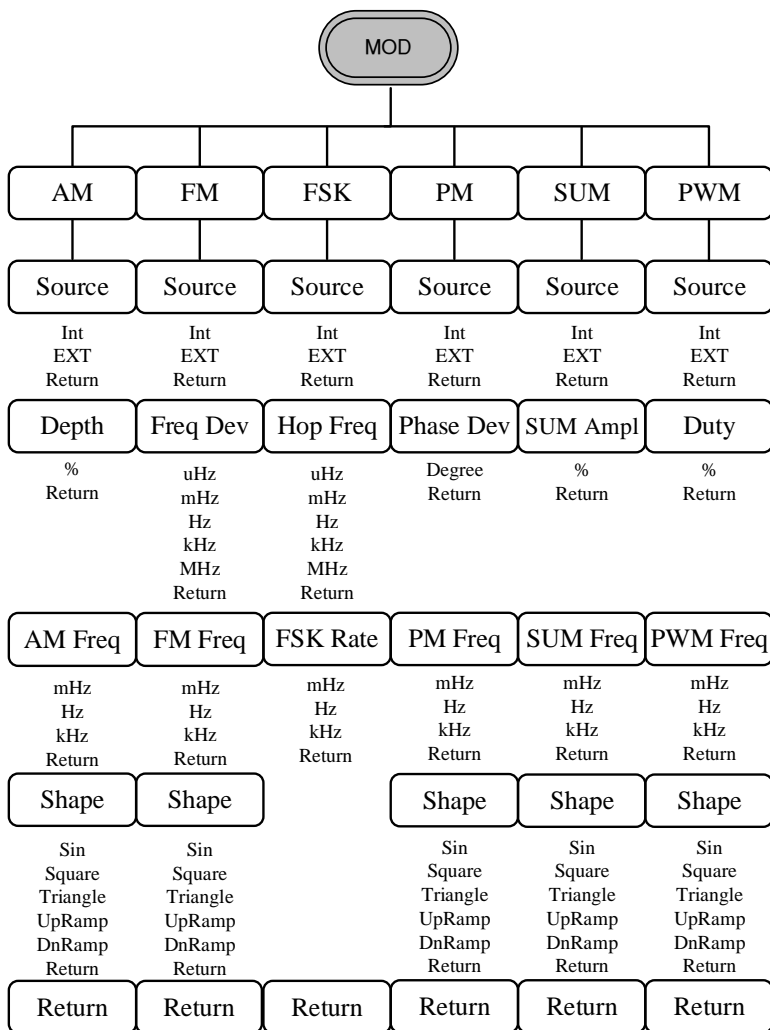
ARB-调取



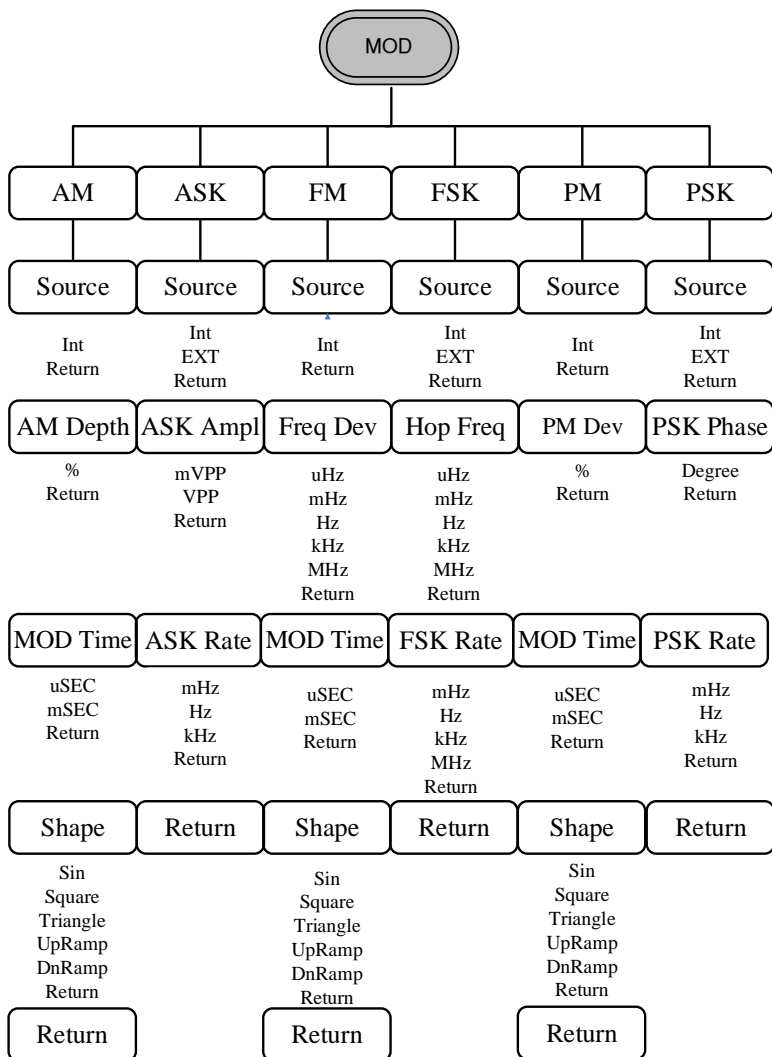
ARB-输出



调制_(CH1/CH2)

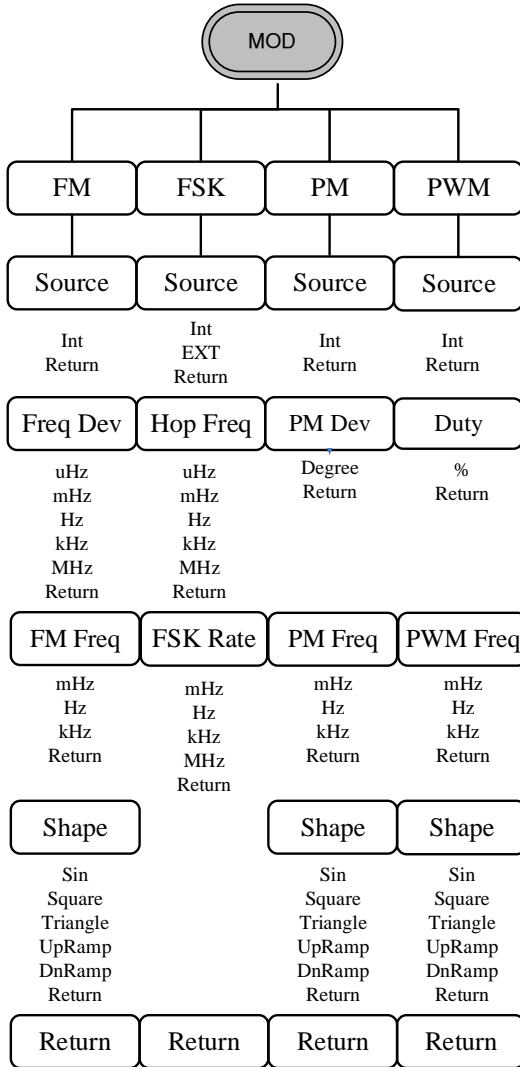


调制_(Sine-DDS)



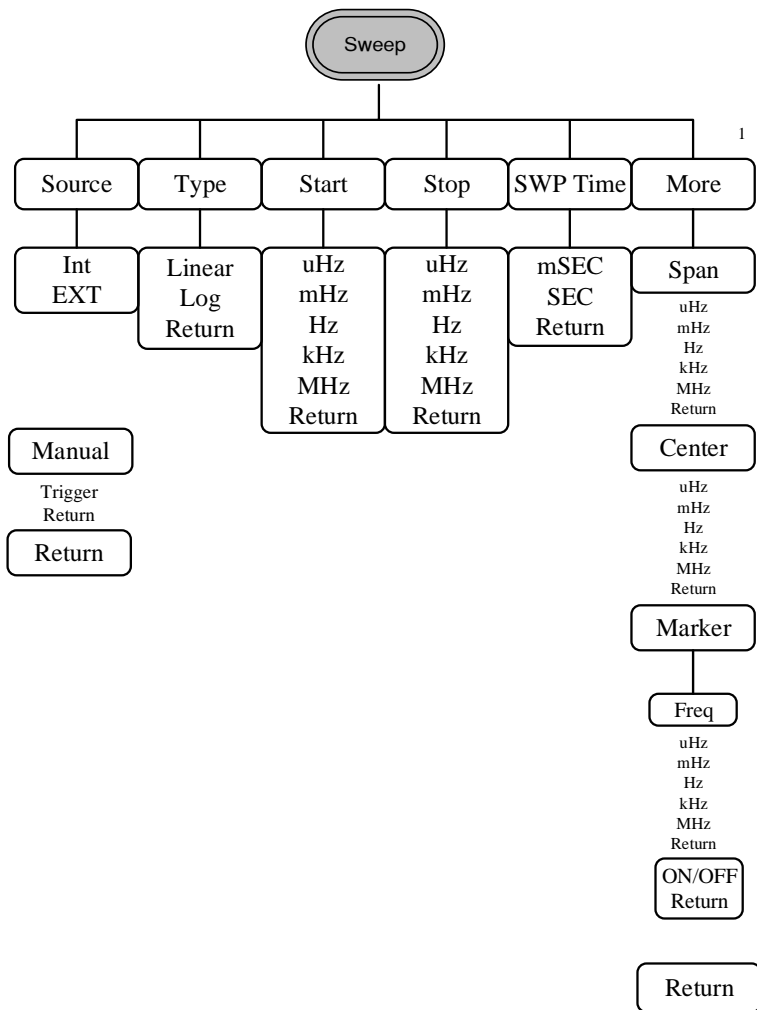
注：此功能为在 RF 波形时选择 Sine-DDS 的调制功能。

调制_(Sine-ARB)

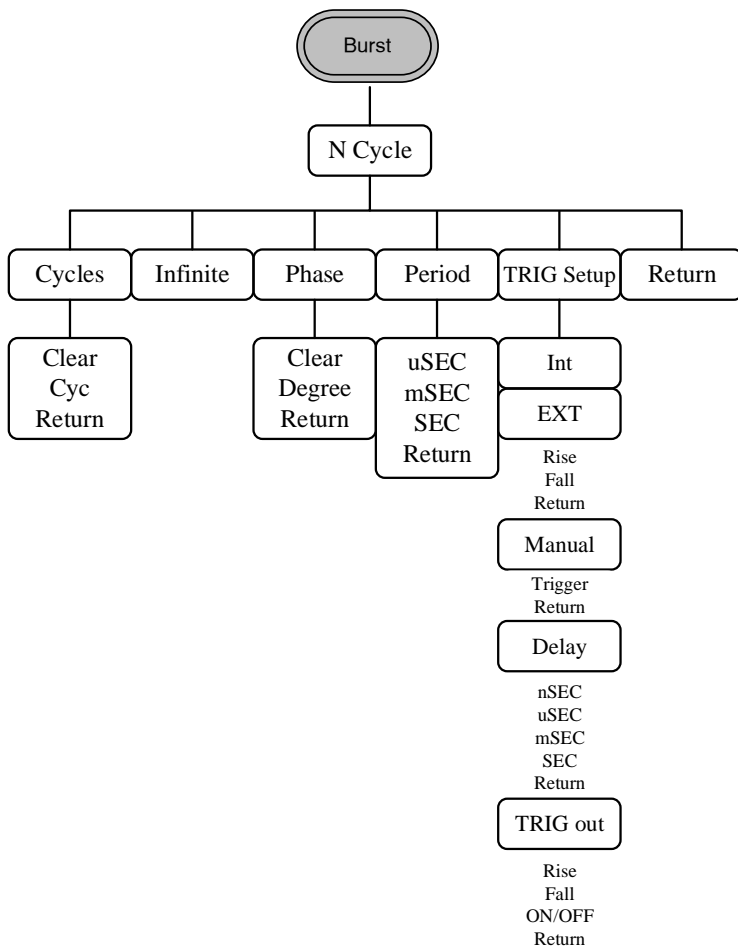


注：此功能为在 RF 波形时选择 Sine-ARB 的调制功能。

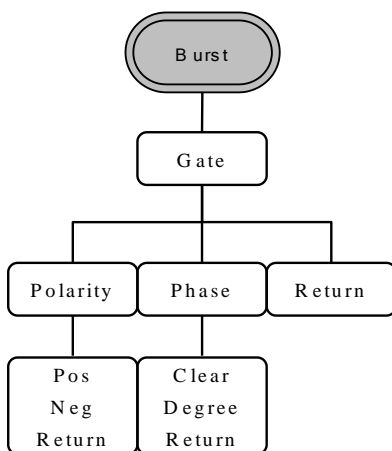
扫描



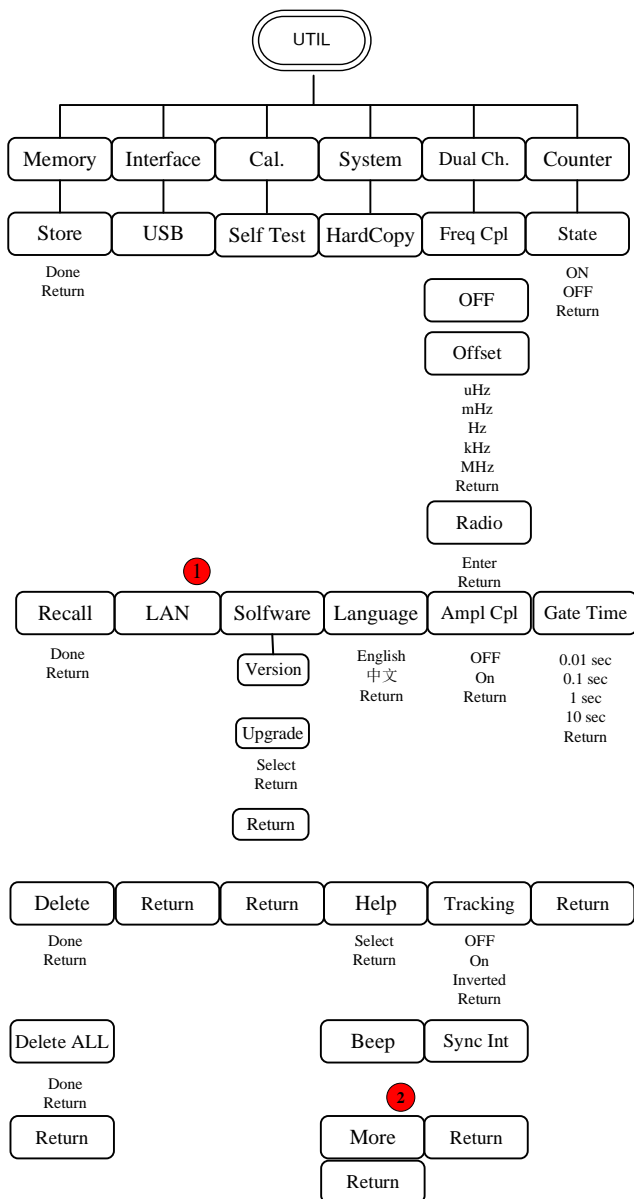
脉冲串-N 次循环

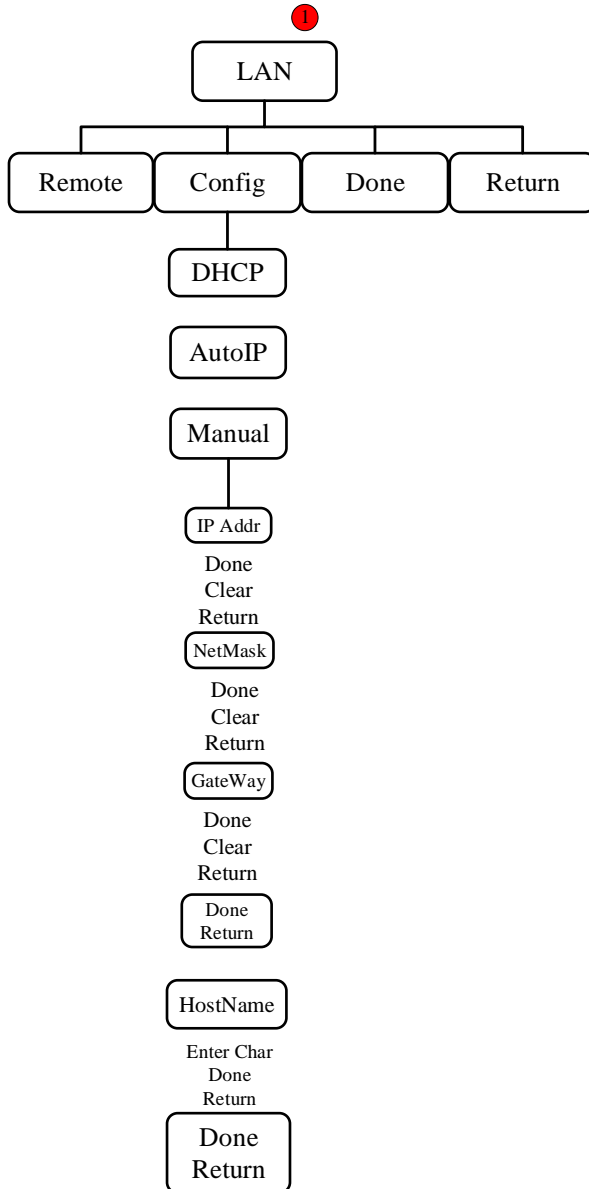


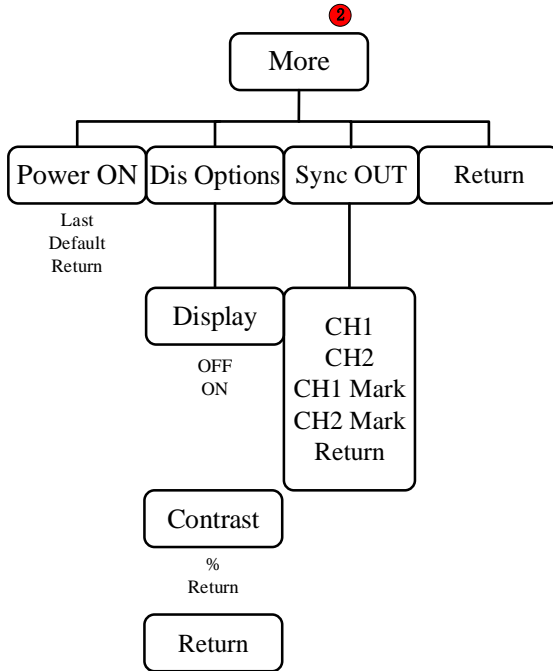
脉冲串-门控



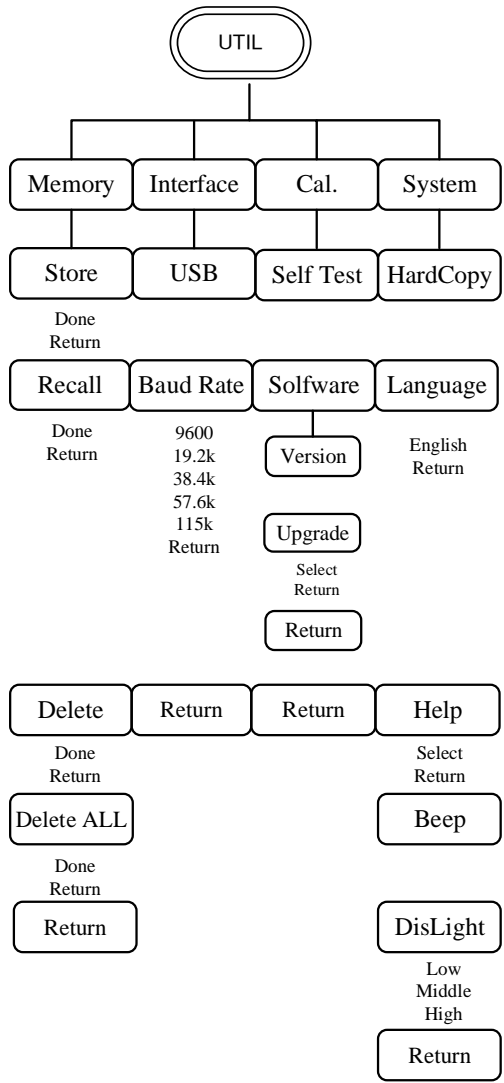
UTIL_(22XX)



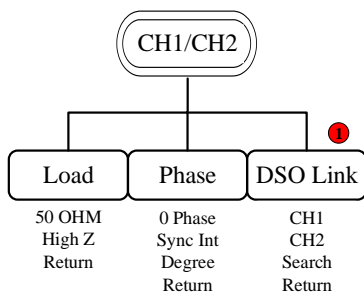




UTIL_(21XX)

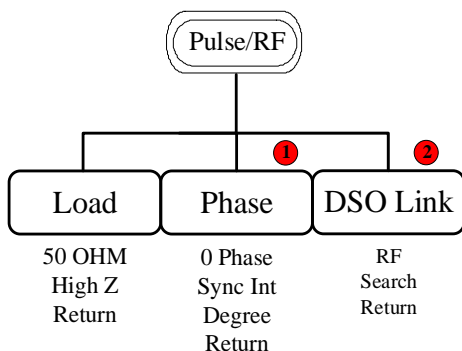


CH1/CH2



注：标记①处只有 MFG-22XX 系列机器有 DSO-Link.

Pulse/RF



注：标记①处在 RF 信道无 Phase 功能. 标记②处在 Pulse 信道无 DSO-Link 功能, RF 信道只有 MFG-22XX 系列机器才有 DSO-Link.

默认设置

复位键用于恢复默认面板设置。



| 输出设置 | 功能 | 正弦波 |
|------|------|-----------|
| | 频率 | 1kHz |
| | 幅值 | 3.000 Vpp |
| | 偏置 | 0.00V dc |
| | 输出单位 | Vpp |
| | 输出端 | 50Ω |

调制

(AM/ASK/FM/FSK/PM/PSK/SUM)

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| 载波 | 1kHz 正弦波 |
| 调制波形 | 100Hz 正弦波 |
| AM 深度 | 100% |
| ASK 幅度 | 50% |
| ASK 频率 | 10Hz |
| FM 偏移 | 100Hz |
| FSK 跳跃频率 | 100Hz |
| FSK 频率 | 10Hz |
| PM 相位偏移 | 180° |
| PSK 相位 | 180° |
| PSK 频率 | 10Hz |
| SUM 振幅 | 50% |
| 调制解调器状态 | Off |

| | | |
|--------|---------|------------|
| PWM 调制 | 载波 | 1kHz 方波 |
| | 调制波形 | 20kHz 正弦波 |
| | PWM 占空比 | 50% |
| | 调制解调器状态 | Off |
| 扫描 | 起始/停止频率 | 100Hz/1kHz |
| | 扫描时间 | 1ms |
| | 扫描类型 | 线性 |
| | 扫描状态 | Off |
| 脉冲串 | 脉冲串频率 | 1kHz |
| | N 次循环 | 1 |
| | 脉冲串周期 | 10ms |
| | 脉冲串起始相位 | 0° |
| | 脉冲串状态 | Off |
| 系统设置 | 断电调用 | On |
| | 显示模式 | On |
| | 错误队列 | 已清除 |
| | 存储器设置 | 无更改 |
| | 输出 | Off |
| 触发 | 触发源 | 内部(立即) |
| 校正 | 校正菜单 | 加密 |

操作

本章节介绍了如何输出基本波形。有关调制、扫描、脉冲串和任意波形的部分，详见调制和任意波章节，请看 114 页和 209 页。

| | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| CH1/CH2 通道 | 75 |
| 选择通道..... | 75 |
| 选择波形..... | 75 |
| 设置正弦波 | 75 |
| 设置方波 | 76 |
| 设置三角波 | 78 |
| 设置脉冲波 | 79 |
| 设置斜波 | 80 |
| 设置噪声波 | 82 |
| 设置负载..... | 83 |
| 设置频率..... | 84 |
| 设置幅值..... | 85 |
| 设置直流偏置..... | 86 |
| 设置相位..... | 87 |
| RF 通道 | 89 |
| 选择 RF 波形 | 89 |
| 设置正弦波 | 89 |
| 设置方波 | 90 |
| 设置脉冲波 | 91 |
| 设置斜波 | 93 |
| 设置噪声波 | 95 |
| 设置负载..... | 95 |
| 设置频率..... | 96 |
| 设置幅度..... | 97 |
| 设置直流偏置..... | 98 |
| Pulse 通道 | 100 |
| 选择脉冲波..... | 100 |
| 设置脉冲波占空比..... | 100 |
| 设置脉冲波宽度..... | 102 |




| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| 设置脉冲波前沿时间..... | 103 |
| 设置脉冲波后沿时间..... | 104 |
| 设置负载..... | 106 |
| 设置频率..... | 107 |
| 设置幅度..... | 108 |
| 设置直流偏置..... | 109 |
| 设置相位..... | 110 |
| 功率放大器..... | 111 |
| 操作..... | 111 |
| 安全工作曲线..... | 111 |

CH1/CH2 通道

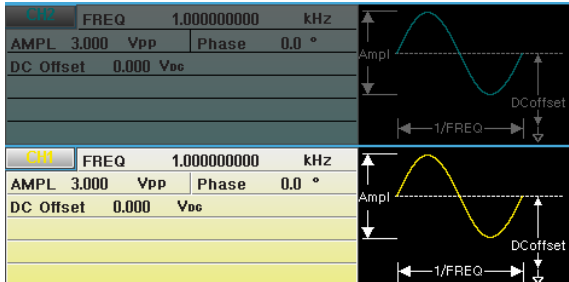
MFG-2000 系列多通道函数信号发生器在输出之前必须先对通道进行操作和选择。

选择通道

- Panel Operation
1. 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 键。

21xx  
 22xx 
 2. 被选择的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被选择的会变淡。

如下方图所示，CH1 已被选择

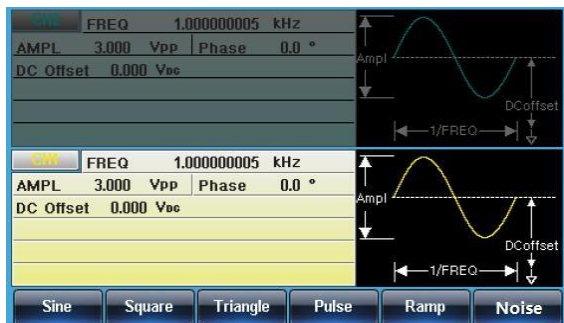


选择波形

MFG-2000 可以输出六种标准波形: 正弦波, 方波, 三角波, 脉冲波, 斜波和噪声波。

设置正弦波

- 面板操作
1. 按 Waveform 键 



2. 按 F1 (Sine)



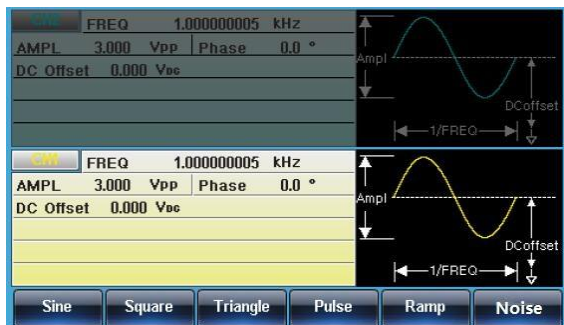
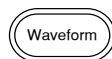
参数设置

3. 要设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 参数,请看 83 -88 页.

设置方波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



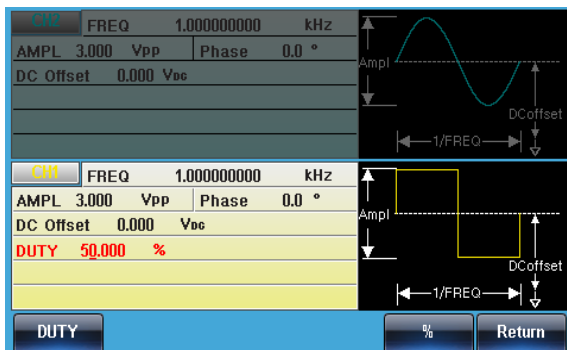
参数设置

2. 按 F2 (Square)创建一个方波



3. 按 F1 (Duty)将使位于参数窗口处的占空比参数变亮

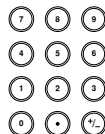




4. 两种方式可设置其大小: a,使用方向键或可调旋钮。



- b,使用数字键。



按 F2~F5 选择单位范围。



占空比范围

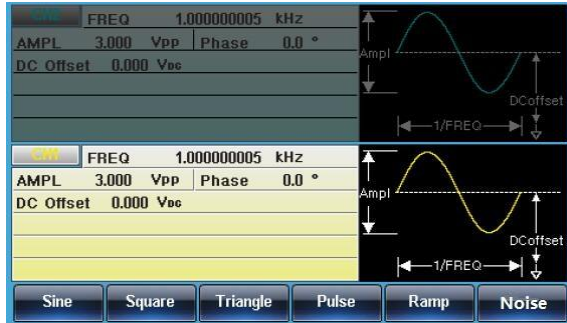
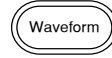
0.01%~99.99%(受限于当前频率的设定)

5. 要设定 theLoad/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 参数, 请看 83 -88 页.

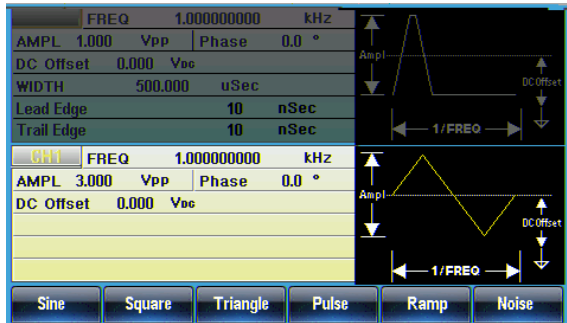
设置三角波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F3(Triangle)创建一个脉冲波



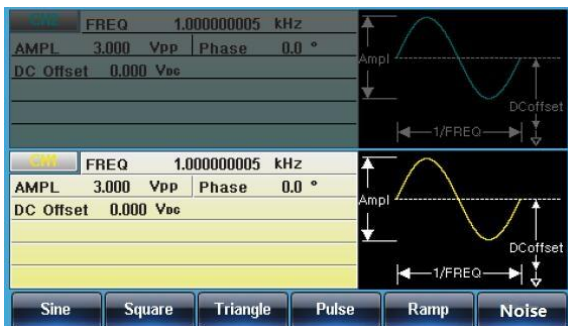
参数设置

3. 要设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 参数,请看 83 -88 页.

设置脉冲波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键

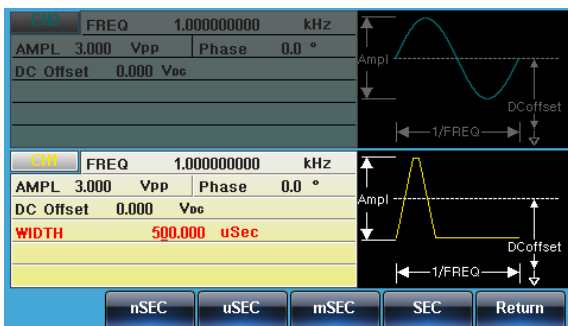


2. 按 F4(Pulse)创建一个脉冲波

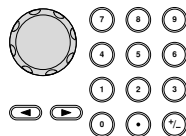


参数设置

3. 按 F1 (Width)将使位于参数窗口处的脉宽参数变亮



4. 两种方式可设置其大小:
 - a,使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - b,使用数字键.



通过 F2~F5 选择相应单位.



脉冲宽度范围

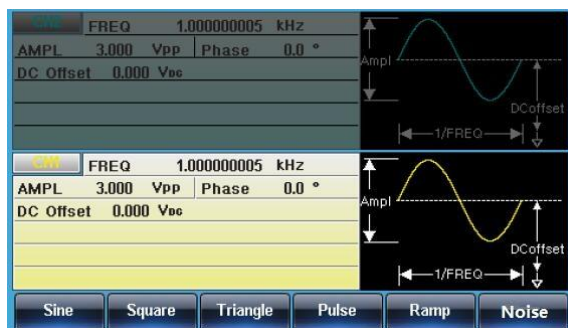
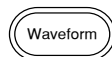
$\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限于当前频率的设定)

- 要设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 参数, 请看 83 -88 页.

设置斜波

面板操作

- 按 Waveform 键



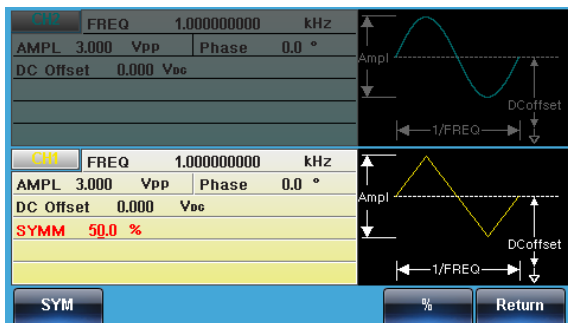
- 按 F5 (Ramp) 创建一个斜波



参数设置

- 按 F1 (SYM) 将使位于参数窗口处的 SYMM 参数变亮

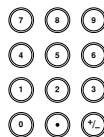




4. 两种方式可设置其大小：
a, 使用方向键或可调旋钮。



- b, 使用数字键。



按 F5 (%) 选择 % 单位。



对称度范围

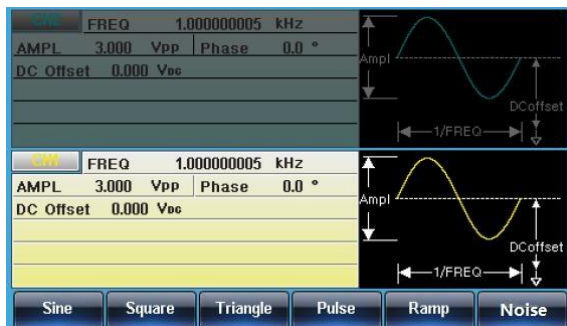
0%~100%

5. 要设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 参数, 请看 83 -88 页.

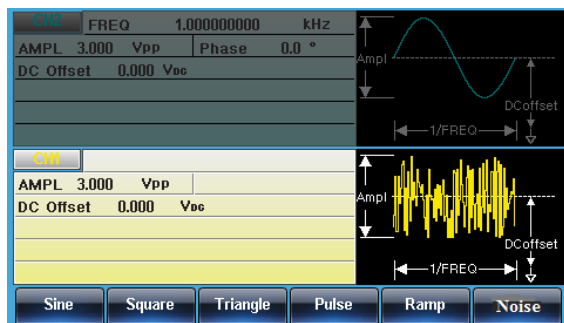
设置噪声波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F6 (Noise)



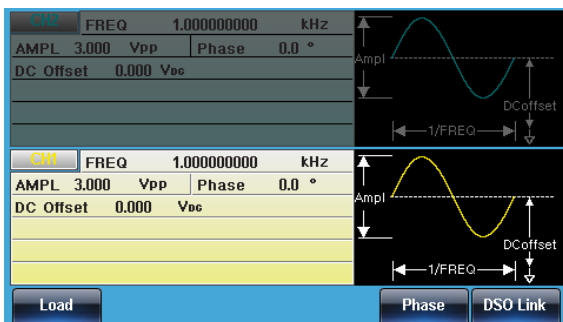
参数设置

要设定 the Load/Amplitude/DC Offset 参数, 请看 83 - 86 页.

设置负载

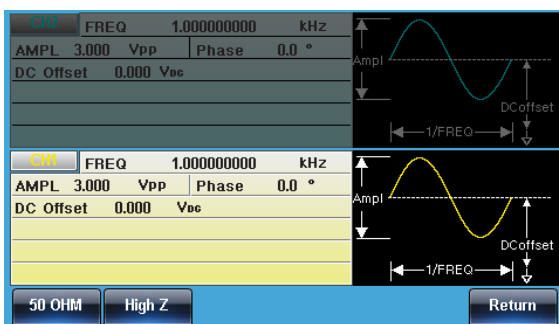
面板操作

- 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 键。



参数设置

- 负载的设定. 选择相应的通道后, 按 F1(Load), 进入以下界面。



- 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去设定 Load 的大小。



高阻时幅度是 50 欧姆的 2 倍。
可在 UTIL 里可看到各个通道的 Load 设置状态。

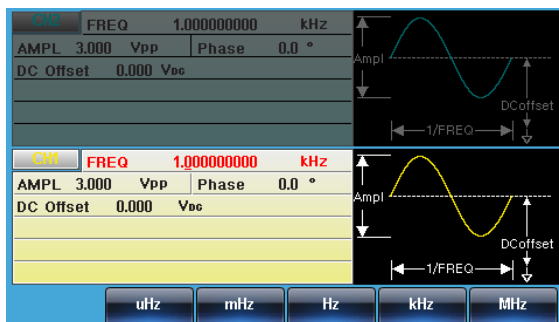
设置频率

面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键



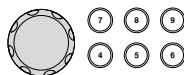
2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮



参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小:

a,使用方向键或可调旋钮。



b,使用数字键。



通过 **F2 ~F6** 选择相应单位。



范围

Sine wave 1 μ Hz~320MHz(max)

Square wave 1 μ Hz~25MHz(max)

Pulse wave 1 μ Hz~25MHz(max)

Ramp wave 1 μ Hz~1MHz

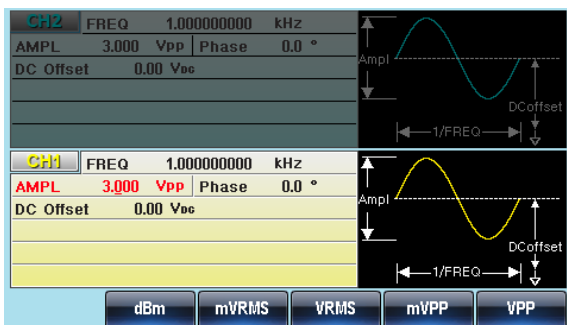
设置幅值

面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 键

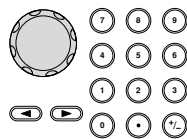


2. 位于参数窗口处的 AMPL 参数将变亮



参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小：
 - a,使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - b,使用数字键.



通过 F2~F6 选择相应单位.

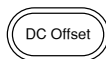


| | | |
|----|----------------|-------------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | 1mVpp~10Vpp | 2mVpp~20Vpp |
| 单位 | Vpp, Vrms, dBm | |

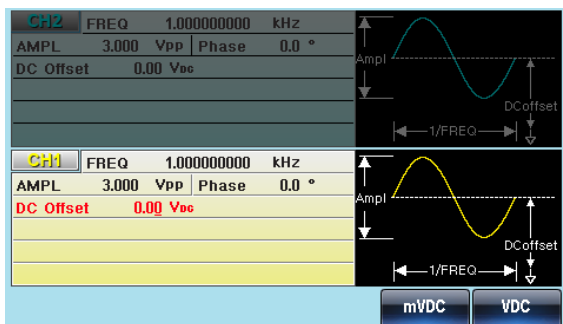
设置直流偏置

面板操作

1. 按 DC 偏置键



2. 位于参数窗口处的 DC 偏置参数将变亮



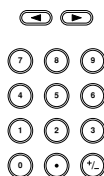
参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小:

a,使用方向键或可调旋钮。



b,使用数字键。



按 F5 (mVDC) 或 F6 (VDC) 来选择电压范围。

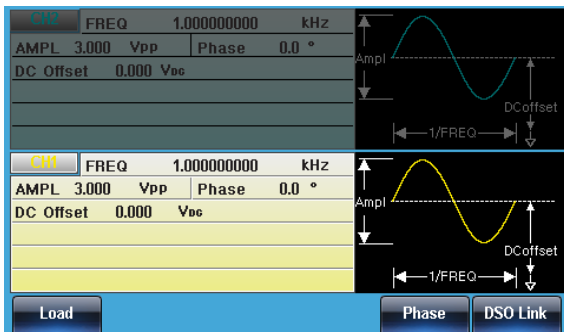


| | | |
|----|----------|--------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | ±5Vpk | ±10Vpk |

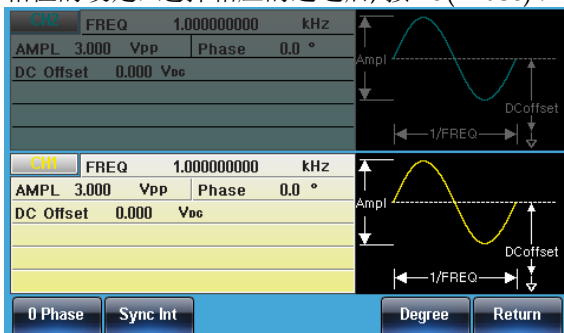
设置相位

面板操作

1. 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 键.

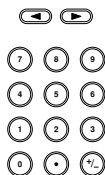


2. 相位的设定. 选择相应的通道后, 按 F5(Phase).



参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小:
 - a,使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - b,使用数字键.



按 F5 (Degree) 选择相应单位.



进入相位设定界面有两个快捷的操作:

当前通道相位设为零
CH1/CH2 相位同时设为零



RF 通道

MFG-2000 系列机器有多个通道输出，只有选择了此通道才能对其进行设定操作等。RF 波形中有 Sine-DDS 和 Sine-ARB，两者的采样率不同，对应调制类型也不同。Sine-DDS 支持最高 320MHz 正弦波频率输出。

选择 RF 波形

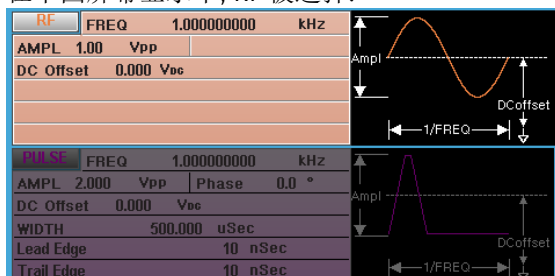
面板操作

1. 按 Pulse/RF 键选择 RF.



2. 被选择的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被选择的会变淡.

在下图屏幕显示中, RF 被选择.

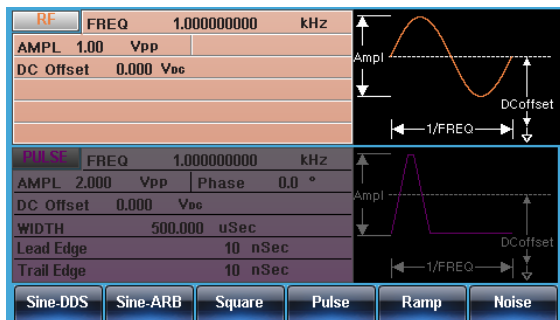


设置正弦波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键.





- 按 F1 (Sine-DDS)创建 Sine-DDS 波或按 F2(Sine-ARB)创建 Sine-ARB 波。



参数设置

- 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 请看 95 -99 页。



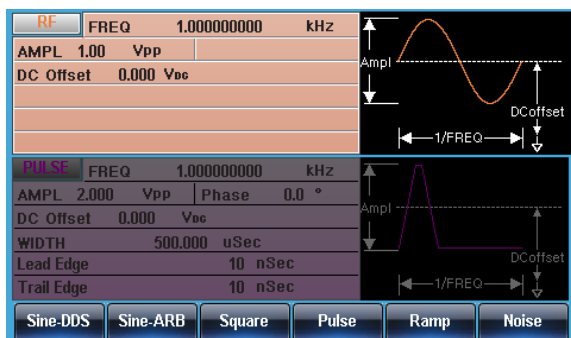
Sine-DDS, RF 调制功能有 AM,ASK,FM,FSK,PM,PSK. 频率上限 160MHz (MFG-2XXXMF) / 320MHz (MFG-2XXXMR).

Sine-ARB,RF 调制功能有 FM,FSK,PM,PWM.频率上限依型号请参照规格表之 CH1 相同.

设置方波

面板操作

- 按 Waveform 键。



2. 按 F3 (Square) 创建方波.

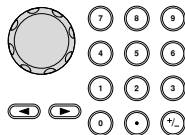


参数设置

3. 按 F1 (Duty). 位于参数窗口处的占空比参数变亮.



4. 两种方式可设置其大小：
a,使用方向键或可调旋钮.



b,使用数字键.

按 F2 (%) 选择% 单位.



占空比范围 0.01%~99.99%(受限于当前频率的设定)

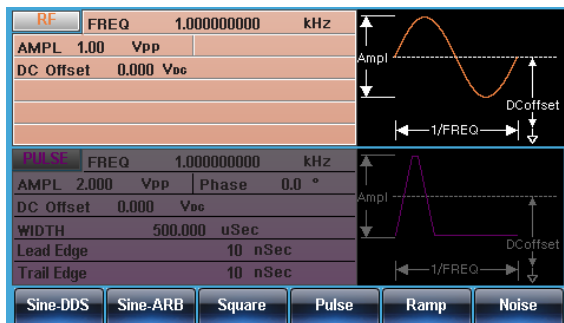
5. 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 请看 95 -99 页.

设置脉冲波

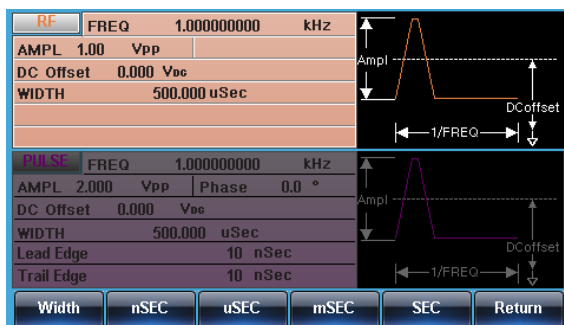
面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键.



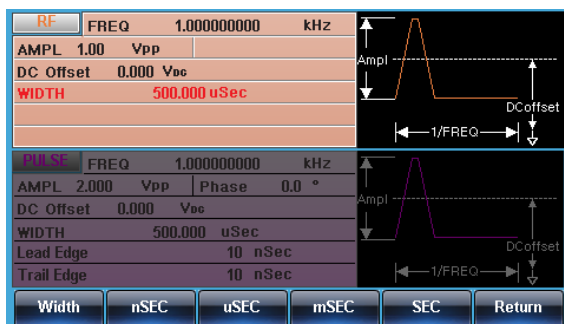


2. 按 F4 (Pulse)创建脉冲波.



参数设置

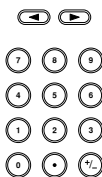
3. 按 F1 (Width). 位于参数窗口处的脉冲宽度参数变亮.



4. 两种方式可设置其大小：
a,使用方向键或可调旋钮



- b,使用数字键.



- 按 F2~F5 选择相应单位.



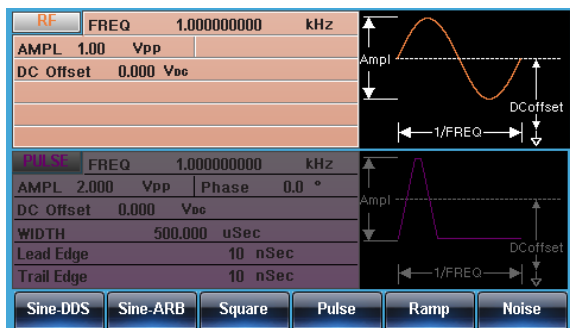
- 脉冲波宽度范围 $\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限于当前频率的设定)

5. 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 请看 95 -99 页.

设置斜波

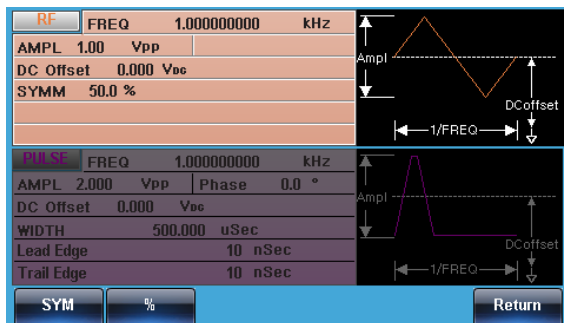
面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键.



2. 按 F5 (Ramp)创建斜波.



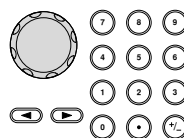


参数设置

- 按 F1 (SYM). 位于参数窗口处的对称度参数变亮.



- 两种方式可设置其大小:
 - 使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - 使用数字键.



按 F2 (%) 选择% 单位.



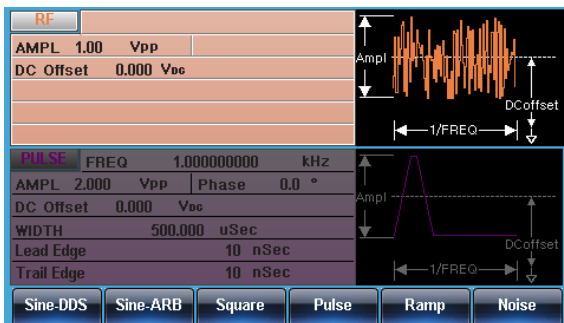
对称度范围 0%~100%

- 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 请看 95 -99 页.

设置噪声波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键.



2. 按 F6 (Noise)创建噪声波.



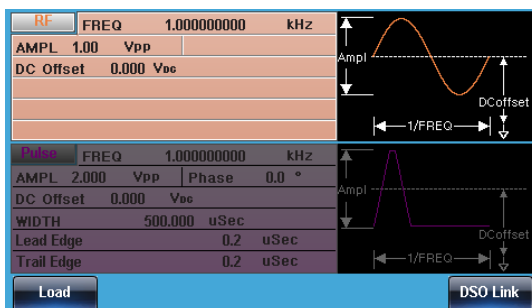
参数设置

3. 设定 the Load/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 请看 95 -99 页.

设置负载

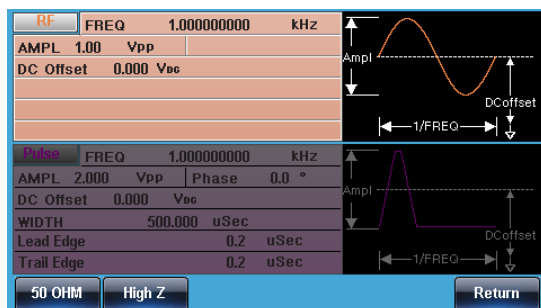
面板操作

1. 按 Pulse/RF 键.



参数设置

2. 负载的设定. 选择相应的通道后, 按 F1(Load).



3. 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去设定 Load 的大小.



高阻时幅度是 50 欧姆的 2 倍. 可在 UTIL 里可看到各个通道的 Load 设置状态.

设置频率

面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 键.

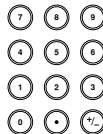


2. 位于参数窗口处的频率参数变亮.



参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小：
 - a,使用方向键或可调旋钮。
 - b,使用数字键。



通过 F2~F6 选择相应单位.



| 范围 | Sine wave | 1μHz~320MHz(max) |
|----|-------------|------------------|
| | Square wave | 1μHz~25MHz(max) |
| | Pulse wave | 1μHz~25MHz(max) |
| | Ramp wave | 1μHz~1MHz |

设置幅度

面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 键.

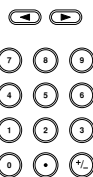


2. 位于参数窗口处的幅度参数变亮.



参数设置

- 两种方式可设置其大小：
 - 使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - 使用数字键.



通过 F2~F6 选择相应单位.



| | | |
|----|----------------|-------------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | 1mVpp~10Vpp | 2mVpp~20Vpp |
| 单位 | Vpp, Vrms, dBm | |

设置直流偏置

面板操作

- 按 DC Offset 键.

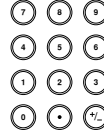


- 位于参数窗口处的偏移参数变亮.



参数设置

3. 两种方式可设置其大小：
 a,使用方向键或可调旋钮
 b,使用数字键.



按 F5 (mVDC)或 F6 (VDC) 选择电压范围.



| | | |
|----|----------|--------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | ±5Vpk | ±10Vpk |



Pulse 通道

MFG-2000 系列机器有多个通道输出，只有选择了此通道才能对其进行设定操作等。

选择脉冲波

面板操作

- 按 Pulse 或 Pulse/RF 键选择

 21xx
 22xx
- 被选择的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被选择的会变淡。
在下方屏幕显示中，选择 Pulse。

21xx 系列机型

| | | | |
|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|
| Pulse | FREQ | 1.00000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 1.000 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.000 | Vac | |
| DUTY | 62.000 | % | |
| Lead Edge | 10 | nSec | |
| Trail Edge | 10 | nSec | |
| RF | FREQ | 1.00000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.000 | Vac | |
| DUTY | 50.000 | % | |
| Load | | | |

22xx 系列机型

| | | | |
|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|
| RF | FREQ | 1.00000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 2.500 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.000 | Vac | |
| PULSE | FREQ | 1.00000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 2.500 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.000 | Vac | |
| WIDTH | 50.000 | uSec | |
| Lead Edge | 10 | nSec | |
| Trail Edge | 10 | nSec | |
| Load | | | |



Pulse 信道的显示位置在 21xx 和 22xx 系列机器有所不同，后续将以 22xx 图示为例。

设置脉冲波占空比

Instead of setting the pulse width of the pulse, the duty of the pulse can be set. The setttable duty times depend on the leading&trailing edge time settings, as defined below:

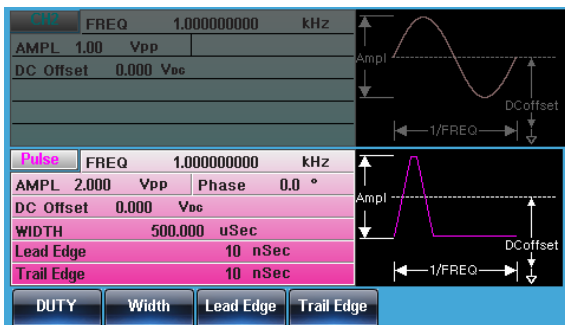
Pulse Duty Cycle $\geq 100 \times \text{最小脉宽} \div \text{Pulse 周期}$

Pulse Duty Cycle $< 100 \times (1 - \text{最小脉宽} \div \text{Pulse 周期})$

面板操作

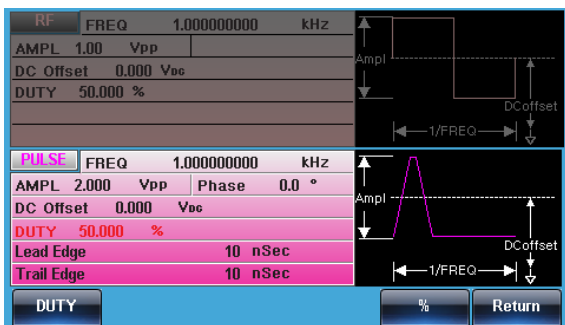
- 按 Waveform 键





参数设置

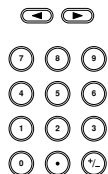
- 按 F1 (DUTY)位于参数窗口处的 DUTY 参数变亮



- 两种方式可设置其大小:
 - 使用方向键或可调旋钮



- 使用数字键.



按 F5 选择 % 单位.



- 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值,请看 106 -110 页.



占空比范围 0.01%~99.99%(受限于当前频率的设定)

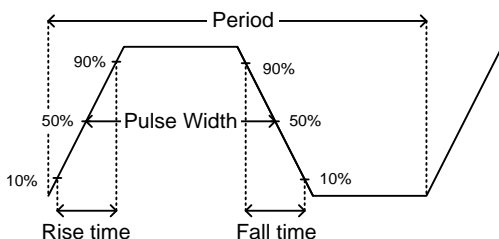
设置脉冲波宽度

脉冲宽度设置取决于上升/下降时间设置或边缘时间和周期设置，如下所定义：

脉冲宽度 ≥ 最小允许脉冲宽度

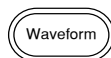
脉冲宽度 < 脉冲周期 - 最小允许脉冲宽度

脉冲宽度被定义为从 50% 上升沿阈值到一个完整周期的 50% 下降沿阈值的时间，如图所示。

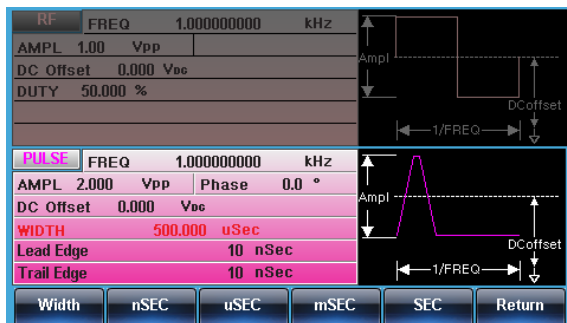


面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键.

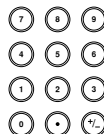


2. 按 F2 (Width). 位于参数窗口处的脉冲宽度参数变亮..



参数设置

- 两种方式可设置其大小：
 - 使用方向键或可调旋钮
 - 使用数字键.



通过 F2~F5 来选择相应单位.



- 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 请看 106 -110 页.

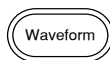


脉冲宽度范围 $\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限于当前频率的设定)

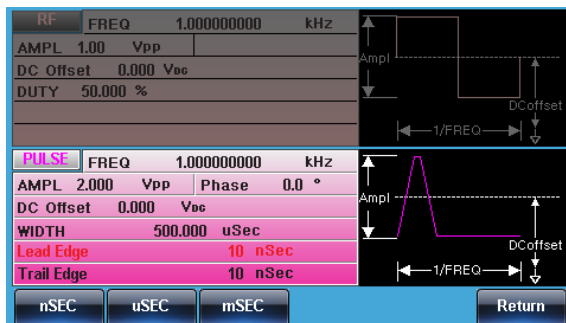
设置脉冲波前沿时间

面板操作

- 按 Waveform 键.



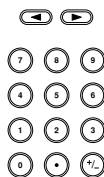
- 按 F3 (Lead Edge). 位于参数窗口处的的前沿参数变亮.



3. 两种方式可设置其大小：
a,使用方向键或可调旋钮



- b,使用数字键.



4. 通过 F1~F3 来选择相应单位.



5. 对相反时间重复以上步骤.

6. 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 请看 106 -110 页.



最小后沿时间 $\geq 10\text{nS}$ (受限于当前频率和脉宽
的设定)

边沿时间 $\leq 0.625 \times$ 脉冲宽度

设置脉冲波后沿时间

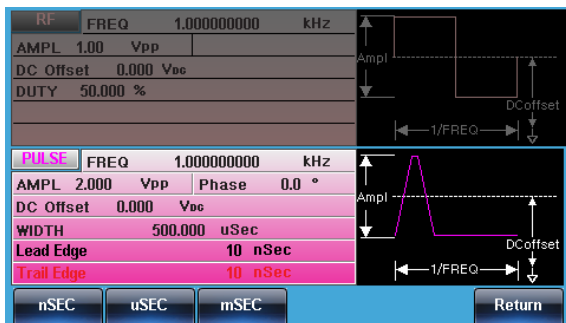
面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F4 (Trail Edge). 位于参数
窗口处的上升沿参数变亮





3. 两种方式可设置其大小：
a,使用方向键或可调旋钮



- b,使用数字键.



通过 F1~F3 来选择相应单位.



4. 对相反时间重复以上步骤.
5. 设定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值,请看 106 -110 页.





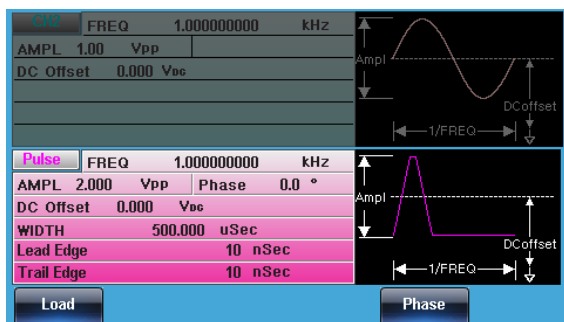
最小后沿时间 $\geq 10\text{nS}$ (受限于当前频率和脉宽的设置)

边沿时间 $\leq 0.625 \times$ 脉冲宽度


设置负载

面板操作



- 按 Pulse 或 RF/Pulse 键。 21XX  
22XX



参数设置

- 负载的设定.选择相应的通道后,按  F1(Load) .



- 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去设定 Load 的大小。  



高阻时幅度是 50 OHM 的 2 倍。
可在 UTIL 里可看到各个通道的 Load 设置状态。

设置频率

面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键.



2. 位于参数窗口处的频率参数变亮..

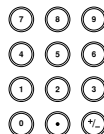


3. 两种方式可设置其大小:

a,使用方向键或可调旋钮



b,使用数字键.



通过 **F2~F6** 选择相应单位.



范围

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Sine wave | 1μHz~320MHz(max) |
| Square wave | 1μHz~25MHz(max) |
| Pulse wave | 1μHz~25MHz(max) |
| Ramp wave | 1μHz~1MHz |

设置幅度

面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 键.



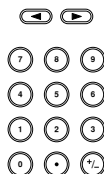
2. 位于参数窗口处的幅度参数变亮.



3. 两种方式可设置其大小:
a,使用方向键或可调旋钮



- b,使用数字按键.



通过 F2~F6 选择相应单位.



| | | |
|----|----------------|-------------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | 1mVpp~10Vpp | 2mVpp~20Vpp |
| 单位 | Vpp, Vrms, dBm | |

设置直流偏置

面板操作

1. 按 DC Offset 键.



2. 位于参数窗口处的偏移参数变亮.

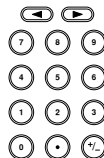


3. 两种方式可设置其大小:

a, 使用方向键或可调旋钮



b, 使用数字键.



按 F5 (mVDC) 或 F6 (VDC) 选择电压范围.



| | | |
|----|----------|--------|
| | 50Ω load | High Z |
| 范围 | ±5Vpk | ±10Vpk |

设置相位

面板操作

1. 按 Pulse 或 Pulse/RF 键。

21xx 

22xx 

2. 相位的设定.选择相应的通道后,按 F5(Phase) .



3. 两种方式可设置其大小:

a,使用方向键或可调旋钮。



b,使用数字键。



按 F5 (Degree) 选择相应单位。



进入相位设定界面有两个快捷的操作:

当前通道相位设为零

CH1/CH2 相位同时设为零



功率放大器

是指在给定失真率条件下，能产生最大功率输出以驱动某一负载（例如扬声器）的放大器。此处失真度 $<0.1\%$ （ $\text{Ampl}>1\text{Vpp}$ ），适用于 MFG-2120MA, MFG-2260MFA, 2260MRA。

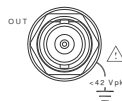
操作

面板操作

1. 从后面板 Power Amplifier BNC 端口输入一外部信号。



2. 从后面板 Power Amplifier BNC 端口输出,用相关测试仪器可直接测量其信号。



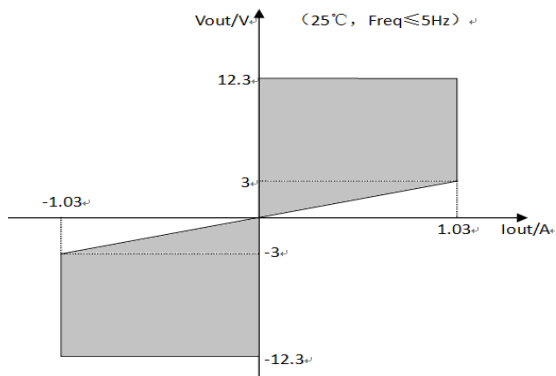
此放大器带宽 DC-100KHz，最大灌入电压 1.25Vpmax，最大带载电流 1.6A，增益 20dB，最大输出功率 20W。

Power Amplifier 的正常工作依赖于 AC 电源的正确输入,请看 21 页.

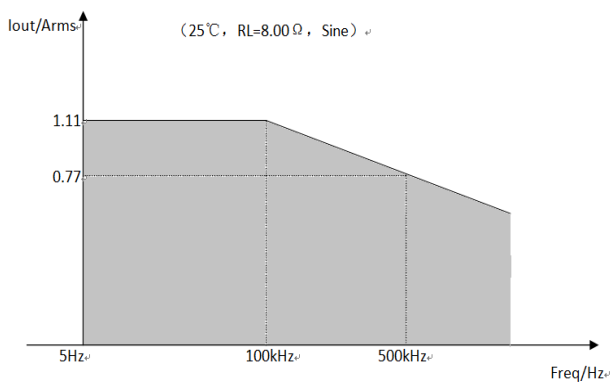
安全工作曲线

请用户仔细参考以下曲线，并确保在使用时使功率放大器工作于以下曲线内(阴影部分)，以防止功率放大器性能下降或者出现设备损坏。

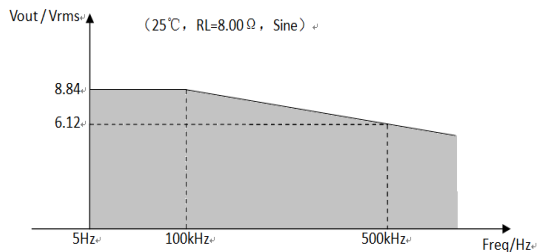
直流工作区域:



输出电流与工作频率的关系:



输出电压与工作频率的关系:



给放大器输入一个幅值很大的信号时, 决定放大器性能的主要参数是频响及其散热条件。当输入大幅值信号的频率增加时, 放大器即使在不带负载的时候其本身的工作电流、功耗也会随着输入信号的增加而

增加，且信号的失真也会随着频率的增加而增大，从而造成放大器发热，性能下降，所以对功率放大器的大幅值输入信号的频率和幅值的关系做了一些限制。

调制

MFG-2000 系列任意波形信号发生器能够产生 AM, FM, FSK, PM 和 SUM 调制波形。调制类型不同, 调制参数的设置也有所不同。无论何时, 只允许激活一种调制模式, 且扫描或脉冲串模式不能与 AM/FM 同时启用。一旦激活一种调制模式, 就意味着关闭前一个调制模式。

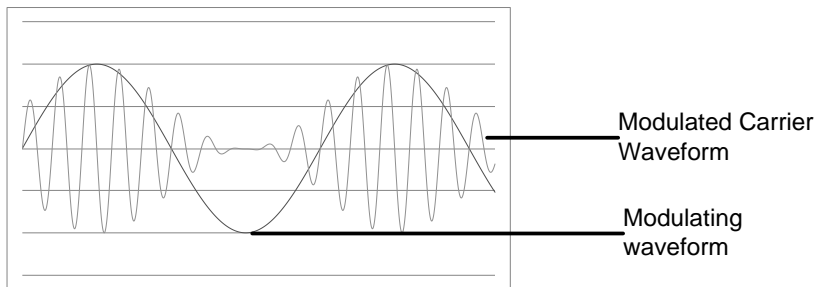
| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| 幅值调制 (AM) | 117 |
| 选择 AM 调制 | 117 |
| AM 载波波形 | 118 |
| 载波频率 | 118 |
| 调制波形 | 119 |
| AM 频率 | 120 |
| 调制深度 | 121 |
| 设置 (AM) 调制源 | 122 |
| 幅移键控 (ASK) | 124 |
| 选择 ASK 调制 | 124 |
| ASK 载波波形 | 125 |
| ASK 载波频率 | 125 |
| ASK 调制幅度 | 126 |
| ASK 频率 | 127 |
| ASK 源 | 128 |
| 频率调制 (FM) | 130 |
| 选择频率调制 (FM) | 130 |
| FM 载波波形 | 131 |
| FM 载波频率 | 131 |
| FM 波形 | 132 |
| 频率调制波形 | 134 |
| 频率偏移 | 135 |
| 选择 (FM) 调制源 | 136 |
| 频移键控 (FSK) | 137 |
| 选择 FSK 调制 | 137 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| FSK 载波波形 | 138 |
| FSK 载波频率 | 138 |
| FSK 跳跃频率 | 139 |
| FSK 频率 | 140 |
| FSK 源 | 141 |
| 相位调制 (PM) | 143 |
| 选择相位调制 (PM) | 143 |
| PM 载波波形 | 144 |
| PM 载波频率 | 144 |
| PM 波形 | 145 |
| 频率调制波形 | 146 |
| 频率偏移 | 147 |
| 选择 (PM) 调制源 | 148 |
| 相移键控 (PSK) | 150 |
| 选择 PSK 调制 | 150 |
| PSK 载波波形 | 150 |
| PSK 载波频率 | 151 |
| PSK 调制相位 | 151 |
| PSK 频率 | 152 |
| PSK 源 | 153 |
| 脉冲宽度调制 (PWM) | 155 |
| 选择脉冲宽度调制 | 155 |
| PMW 载波波形 | 156 |
| PMW 载波频率 | 156 |
| PMW 调制波形 | 157 |
| 调制波形频率 | 158 |
| 调制占空比 | 159 |
| PWM 调制源 | 160 |
| 总和调制 (SUM) | 161 |
| 选择总和调制 (SUM) | 161 |
| SUM 载波波形 | 162 |
| SUM 载波频率 | 162 |
| SUM 波形 | 163 |
| 频率调制波形 | 165 |
| 总和偏移 | 166 |
| 选择 (SUM) 调制源 | 167 |
| 频率扫描 | 168 |
| 选择扫描模式 | 168 |
| 设置起始和停止频率 | 168 |
| 中心频率和跨距 | 170 |

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| 扫描模式 | 172 |
| 扫描时间 | 173 |
| 标记频率 | 174 |
| 扫描触发源 | 175 |
| 脉冲串模式 | 177 |
| 选择脉冲串模式 | 177 |
| 脉冲串模式 | 177 |
| 脉冲串频率 | 178 |
| 脉冲串循环/计数 | 179 |
| 无限脉冲串计数 | 180 |
| 脉冲串周期 | 181 |
| 脉冲串相位 | 182 |
| 脉冲串触发源 | 183 |
| 脉冲串延迟 | 184 |
| 脉冲串触发输出 | 185 |

幅值调制(AM)

AM 波形由载波和调制波组成。载波幅值与调制波幅值有关。MFG-2000 信号发生器可以设置载波频率、幅值、偏置电压以及内部或外部调制源。



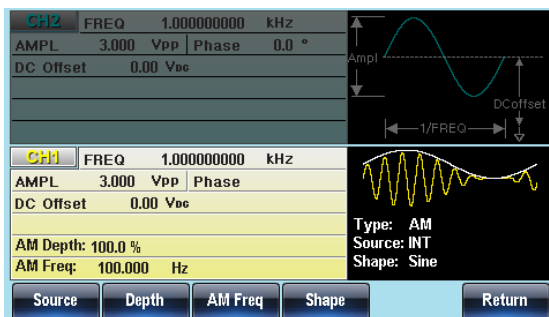
选择 AM 调制

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F1 (AM)

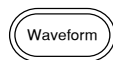


AM 载波波形

背景 AM 载波波形：正弦波、方波、斜波、脉冲波或任意波。默认情况为正弦波。不能使用噪声波作为载波波形。在选择载波波形前，请先选择 AM 调制模式，参见**错误！未定义书签。**或**错误！未定义书签。**页

选择一个标准载波波形

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波波形



选择一个任意波的载波波形

3. 有关任意波的使用部分，详见任意波快速指南或章节

范围 AM 载波波形 正弦波, 方波, 脉冲波, 上斜波, 下斜波, 任意波

载波频率

最大载波频率与载波波形的选择有关。默认载波频率为 1kHz。

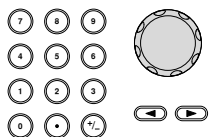
面板操作

1. 对任一载波波形，按
FREQ/Rate 键



2. 位于参数窗口处的频率参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择频率范围



| 范围 | 载波波形 | Carrier Frequency |
|----|------|--------------------|
| | 正弦波 | 1 μ Hz~ 320MHz |
| | 方波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz |
| | 三角波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| | 斜波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| | 默认频率 | 1 kHz |

调制波形

信号发生器可以接收内部和外部源。MFG-2000 的调制波形包括正弦波, 方波, 三角波, 上斜波, 下斜波。默认波形为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD 键



2. 按 F1 (AM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 选择波形

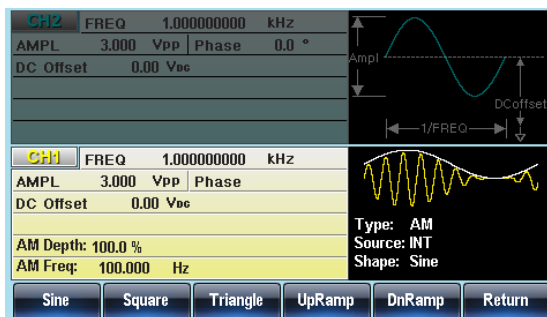


5. 按 F6 (Return)返回菜单



注意

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 方波 | 50% 占空比 |
| 上斜波 | 100% 对称 |
| 三角波 | 50% 对称 |
| 下斜波 | 0% 对称 |



AM 频率

调制波形的频率(AM 频率)可设为 2mHz~20kHz。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



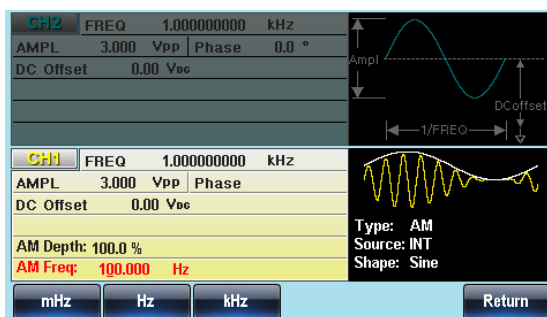
2. 按 F1 (AM)



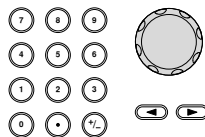
3. 按 F3 (AM Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 AM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 AM 频率



6. 按 F1~F3 选择频率范围



| | | |
|----|------|------------|
| 范围 | 调制频率 | 2mHz~20kHz |
| | 默认频率 | 100Hz |

调制深度

调制深度为未调制载波幅值与调制波形最小幅值偏差的比值(以百分比显示)。换句话说，调制深度就是调制波形与载波波形的最大幅值之比。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



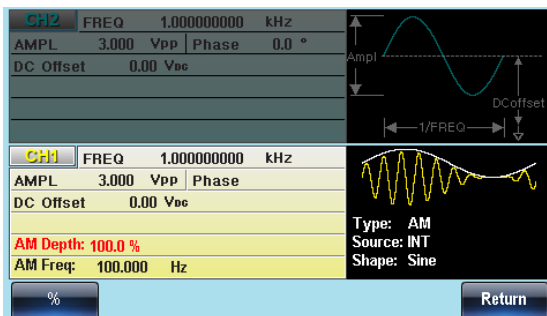
2. 按 F1 (AM)



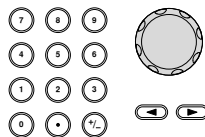
3. 按 F2 (Depth)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 AM 深度参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 AM 深度



6. 按 F1 (%)选择%单位



范围

深度

0%~120%

默认深度

100%

注意

即使调制深度大于 100%，输出也不超过±5V 的峰值 (10kΩ 负载)

如果选择外部调制源，那么调制深度将由后面板 MOD INPUT 上的±5V 信号电压控制。例如，如果调制深度设置为 100%，那么最大幅值为+5V，最小幅值为-5V

设置 (AM)调制源

信号发生器将接受用于 AM 调制的内部或外部源。默认为内部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F1 (AM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1(INT)或 F2(EXT)选择调制源

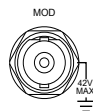


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



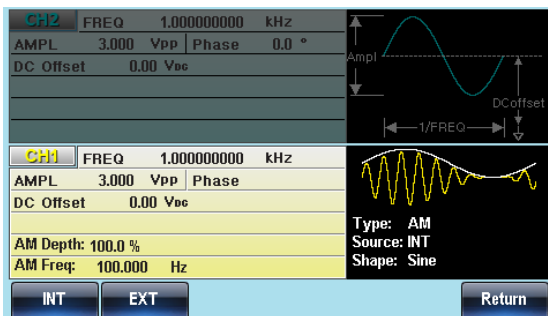
外部源

从后面板的 MOD 输入端子接收外部调制信号



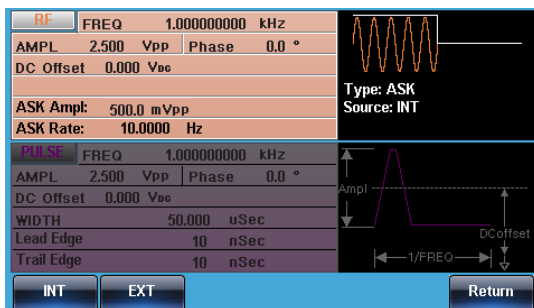
注意

如果选择外部调制源, 那么调制深度将由后面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$ 信号电压控制。例如, 如果调制深度设置为 100%, 那么最大幅值为+5V, 最小幅值为-5V



幅移键控 (ASK)

ASK 调制用于在两个预设幅度(载波幅度和调制幅度)间移动其输出幅度。函数发生器一次只允许启用一种调制模式。当开启 ASK 调制时,其它调制模式将禁用。在启用扫描和脉冲串时不允许启用 ASK 调制。在启用 ASK 时,将关闭扫描或脉冲串模式。只有 RF 通道有 ASK 调制。



选择 ASK 调制

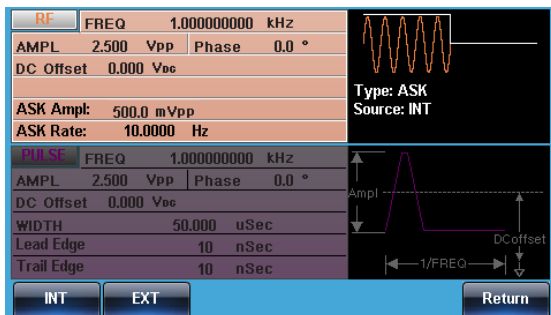
当使用 ASK 模式时,输出波形使用默认载波频率、幅值和偏置电压。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F2 (ASK)

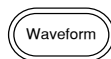


ASK 载波波形

背景 默认波形为正弦波。噪声波不能用作载波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波波形



范围

载波波形

正弦波

ASK 载波频率

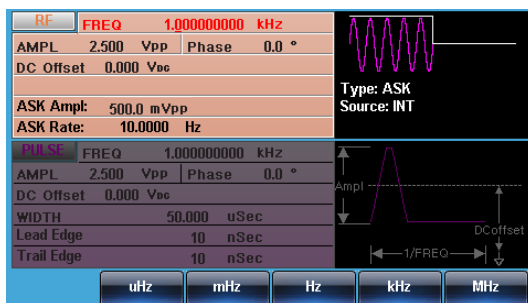
最大载波频率与载波波形有关。默认载波频率均为 1kHz。选择外部源时，TriggerINPUT 信号的信号电平控制输出频率。当信号为逻辑低电平时，输出载波频率；当信号为逻辑高电平时，输出跳跃频率。

面板操作

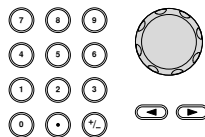
1. 按 FREQ/Rate 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 FREQ 参数将变亮



3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择 ASK 频率单位



| | | |
|----|------|-------------------|
| 范围 | 载波波形 | 载波频率 |
| | 正弦波 | 1 μ Hz~320MHz |
| | 默认频率 | 1kHz |

ASK 调制幅度

默认调制幅度均为 0.5Vpp。内部调制波是占空比为 50% 的方波。选择外部源时，TriggerINPUT 信号的信号电平控制输出频率。当信号为逻辑低电平时，输出载波频率；当信号为逻辑高电平时，输出调制幅度。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



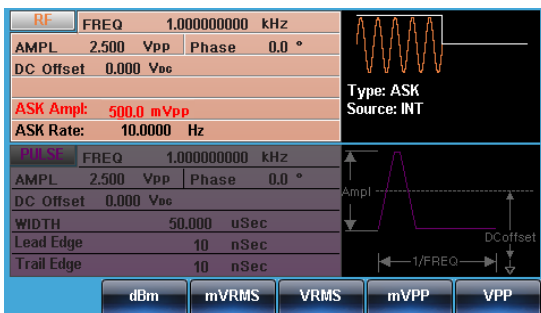
2. 按 F2 (ASK)



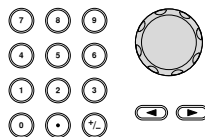
3. 按 F2 (ASK Ampl)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 ASK Ampl 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入调制幅度



6. 按 F2~F6 选择单位类型



| | | |
|----|----------|--------|
| 范围 | ASK 调制幅度 | 0V~最大值 |
| | 默认 | 0.5V |

ASK 频率

ASK 频率是决定输出载波幅度或调制幅度的频率值。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



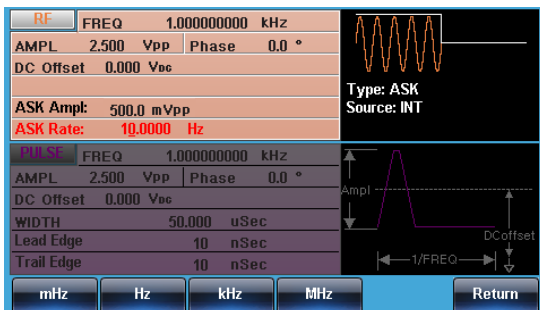
2. 按 F2 (ASK)



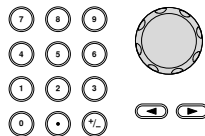
3. 按 F3 (ASK Rate)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 ASK Rate 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 ASK 频率



6. 按 F1~F4 选择频率单位



| | | |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 范围 | ASK 频率 | 2mHz~1MHz |
| | 默认 | 100Hz |

注意 如果选择外部源, 忽视 ASK 频率设置

ASK 源

MFG-2000 接受内部和外部 ASK 源, 默认为内部 ASK 源。当选择内部 ASK 源时, 使用 ASK Rate 功能设置 ASK 频率。当选择外部源时, ASK 频率与后面板 TriggerINPUT 信号的频率一致。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F2 (ASK)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2 (External)选择 ASK 源

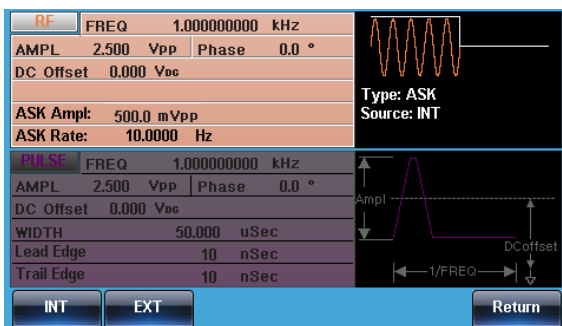


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



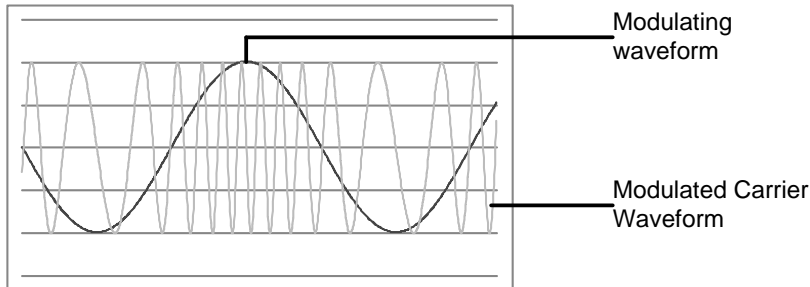
注意

Trigger INPUT 端子不能设置边沿极性



频率调制(FM)

FM 波形由载波和调制波组成。载波的瞬时频率随调制波形的幅值而变化。当使用 MFG-2000 时，无论何时只允许启用一种调制模式。



选择频率调制 (FM)

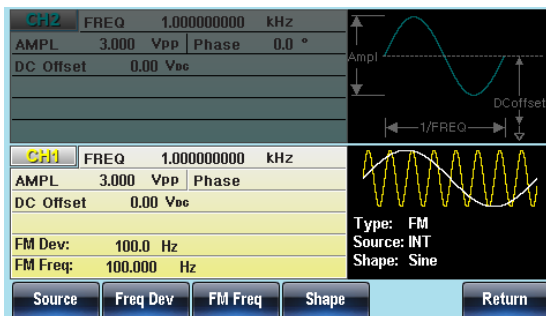
选择 FM 后, 调制波形由载波频率、输出幅值和偏置电压决定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F2 (FM)



FM 载波波形

背景 FM 载波默认为正弦波。噪声波不能用作载波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波形



范围

载波波形

正弦波, 方波, 脉冲波, 斜波

FM 载波频率

使用 MFG-2000 时, 载波频率必须大于或等于频率偏移。如果频率偏移大于载波频率, 函数发生器会自动将偏移调整到当前载波频率所允许的最大值。载波最大频率与所选波形有关。

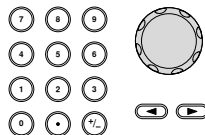
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 FREQ 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择频率单位



范围

载波波形

载波频率

正弦波

1 μ Hz~320MHz

方波

1 μ Hz~25MHz

| | |
|------|------------------|
| 脉冲波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz |
| 三角波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| 默认频率 | 1 kHz |

FM 波形

信号发生器能接受内部和外部源。MFG-2000 的内部调制波形包括正弦波、方波、脉冲波、正和负斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。默认情况为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



2. 按 F2 (FM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



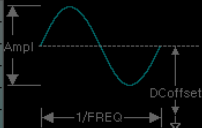
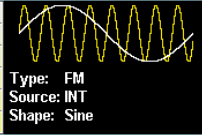
4. 按 F1~F5 选择波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜单



| | | |
|----|-----|---------|
| 注意 | 方波 | 50% 占空比 |
| | 上升波 | 100% 对称 |
| | 三角波 | 50% 对称 |
| | 下降波 | 0% 对称 |

| | | | |
|---|---------|-------------|-------------|
| CH2 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |
|  | | | |
| CH1 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |
| FM Dev: | 100.0 | Hz | |
| FM Freq: | 100.000 | Hz | |
|  | | | |
| Type: FM Source: INT Shape: Sine | | | |
| Sine | Square | Triangle | UpRamp |
| DnRamp | Return | | |

频率调制波形

信号发生器将接受用于 FM 的内部或外部调制源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



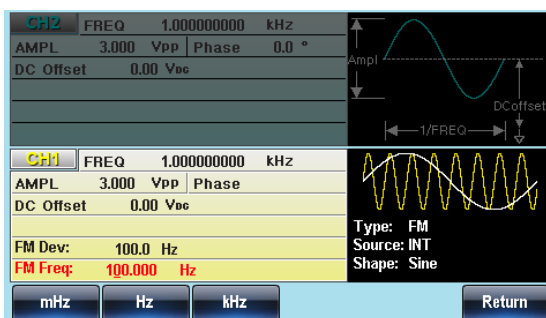
2. 按 F2 (FM)



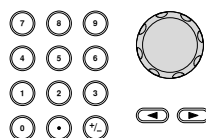
3. 按 F3 (FM Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 FM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 FM 频率



6. 按 F1~F3 选择频率单位



范围

调制频率

2mHz~20kHz

默认频率

100Hz

频率偏移

频率偏移是载波与调制波的频率最大偏差。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



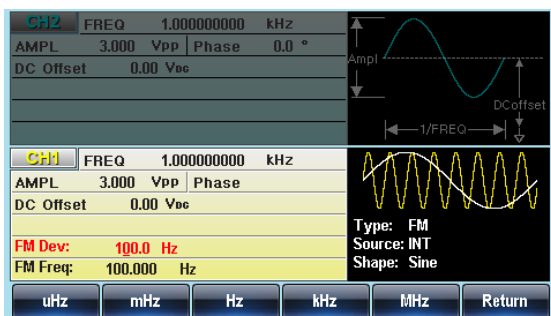
2. 按 F2 (FM)



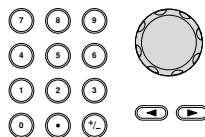
3. 按 F2 (Freq Dev)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 Freq Dev 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入频率偏移



6. 按 F1~ F5 选择频率单位



范围

频率偏移

DC~Max Frequency

默认深度

100Hz

选择(FM)调制源

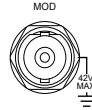
信号发生器将接受用于 FM 调制的内部或外部源。默认为内部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键 
2. 按 F2 (FM) 
3. 按 F1 (Source) 
4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)选择调制源 
5. 按 Return 返回菜单 

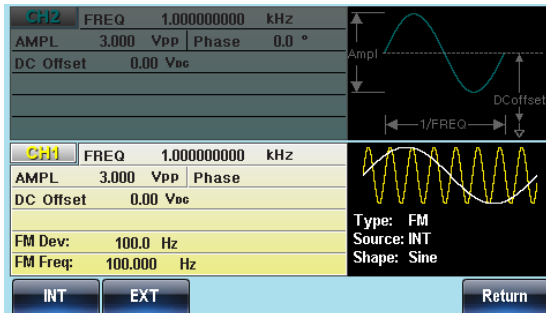
外部源

从后面板的 MOD 输入端子接收外部调制信号



注意

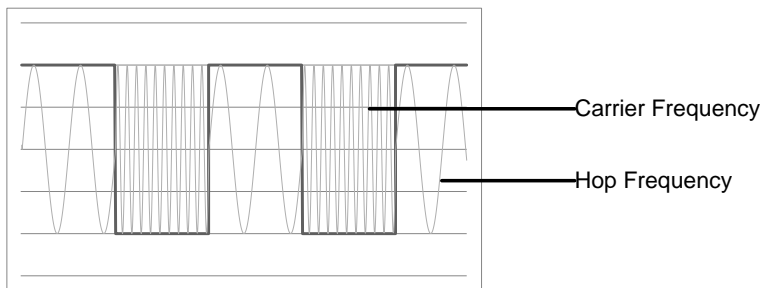
如果选择外部调制源, 那么频偏将由后面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$ 信号电压控制。频偏与调制信号电平成比例。例如, 如果调制电压为+5V, 那么频偏将等于设置的频偏。外部信号电平越低, 偏移就越小; 而负信号电平将会使频偏频率降至载波频率之下。



频移键控(FSK)

FSK 调制用于在两个预设频率(载波频率和跳跃频率)间交替输出频率。内部频率发生器或后面板 Trigger INPUT 上的信号电平决定交替频率。

函数发生器一次只允许启用一种调制模式。当开启 FSK 调制时, 其它调制模式将禁用。在启用扫描和脉冲串时不允许启用 FSK 调制。在启用 FSK 时, 将关闭扫描或脉冲串模式。



选择 FSK 调制

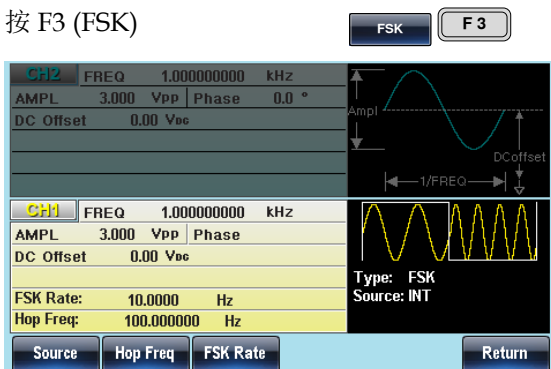
当使用 FSK 模式时, 输出波形使用默认载波频率、幅值和偏置电压。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F3 (FSK)



FSK 载波波形

背景 默认波形为正弦波。噪声波不能用作载波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波波形



| | | |
|----|------|------------------|
| 范围 | 载波波形 | 正弦波, 方波, 斜波, 脉冲波 |
|----|------|------------------|

FSK 载波频率

最大载波频率与载波波形有关。默认载波频率均为 1kHz。选择外部源时, TriggerINPUT 信号的信号电平控制输出频率。当信号为逻辑低电平时, 输出载波频率; 当信号为逻辑高电平时, 输出跳跃频率。

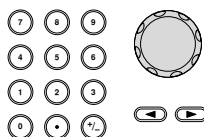
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择 FSK 频率单位



| | | |
|----|------|-------------|
| 范围 | 载波波形 | 载波频率 |
| | 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz |
| | 方波 | 1μHz~25MHz |

| | |
|------|------------------|
| 斜波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| 脉冲波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz |
| 默认频率 | 1kHz |

FSK 跳跃频率

默认跳跃频率均为 100 Hz。内部调制波是占空比为 50% 的方波。选择外部源时，TriggerINPUT 信号的信号电平控制输出频率。当信号为逻辑低电平时，输出载波频率；当信号为逻辑高电平时，输出跳跃频率。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



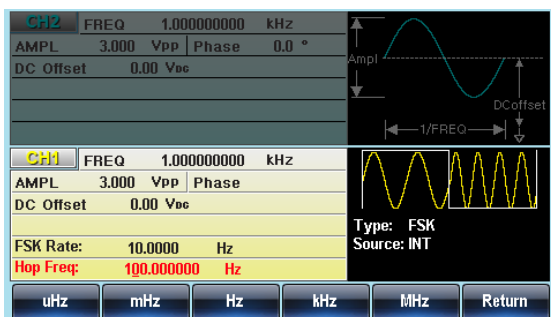
2. 按 F3 (FSK)



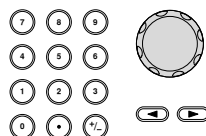
3. 按 F2 (Hop Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 Hop Freq 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入跳跃频率



6. 按 F1~F5 选择频率范围



| 范围 | 波形 | 载波频率 |
|----|------|-------------|
| | 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz |
| | 方波 | 1μHz~25MHz |
| | 斜波 | 1μHz~1MHz |
| | 脉冲波 | 1μHz~25MHz |
| | 默认频率 | 100Hz |

FSK 频率

FSK 频率是决定输出载波频率或跳跃频率的频率值。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



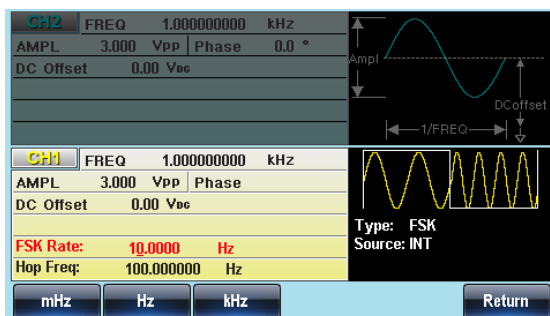
2. 按 F3 (FSK)



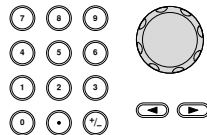
3. 按 F3 (FSK Rate)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 FSK Rate 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 FSK 频率



6. 按 F1~F4 选择频率单位



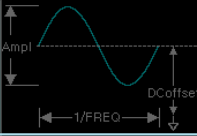
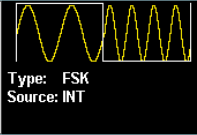
| | | |
|----|----------------------|-----------|
| 范围 | FSK 频率 | 2mHz~1MHz |
| | 默认 | 10Hz |
| 注意 | 如果选择外部源, 忽视 FSK 频率设置 | |

FSK 源

MFG-2000 接受内部和外部 FSK 源, 默认为内部 FSK 源。当选择内部 FSK 源时, 使用 FSK Rate 功能设置 FSK 频率。当选择外部源时, FSK 频率与后面板 TriggerINPUT 信号的频率一致。

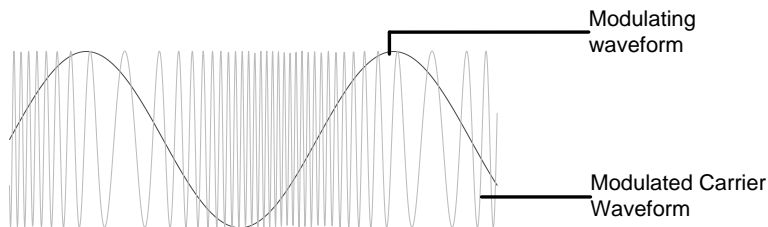
| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 面板操作 | 1. 按 MOD 键 | |
| | 2. 按 F3 (FSK) | |
| | 3. 按 F1 (Source) | |
| | 4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2 (External)选择 FSK 源 | |
| | 5. 按 Return 返回菜单 | |

注意 Trigger INPUT 端子不能设置边沿极性

| | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-------------|
| CH2 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |
|  | | | |
| CH1 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |
| FSK Rate: | 10.0000 | Hz | |
| Hop Freq: | 100.000000 | Hz | |
|  | | | |
| INT | | EXT | |
| Return | | | |

相位调制 (PM)

对于相位调制，相位由调制波形的瞬时电压决定。无论何时仅允许启用一种调制模式。若使用 PM，将禁用其它调制模式。此外不允许扫描和脉冲串模式与 PM 同时使用。若使用 PM，将关闭扫描和脉冲串模式。



选择相位调制 (PM)

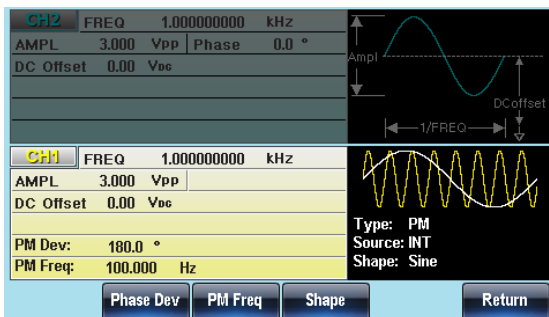
选择 PM 后, 调制波形由载波频率、输出幅值和偏置电压决定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F4 (PM)



PM 载波波形

背景 PM 载波默认为正弦波。噪声波不能用作载波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波形



范围

载波波形

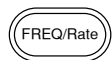
正弦波, 方波, 脉冲波, 斜坡

PM 载波频率

最大载波频率与载波波形的选择有关。默认载波频率为 1kHz。

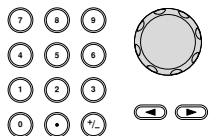
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择频率单位



范围

载波波形

载波频率

正弦波

1 μ Hz~320MH

方波

1 μ Hz~25MHz

| | |
|------|------------------|
| 脉冲波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz |
| 三角波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| 斜波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| 默认频率 | 1 kHz |

PM 波形

信号发生器能接受内部和外部源。MFG-2000 的内部调制波形包括正弦波、方波、脉冲波、正和负斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。默认情况为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



2. 按 F4 (PM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 选择波形

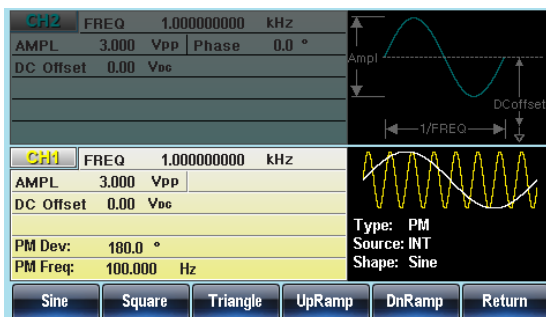


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



注意

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 方波 | 50% 占空比 |
| 上升波 | 100% 对称 |
| 三角波 | 50% 对称 |
| 下降波 | 0% 对称 |



频率调制波形

信号发生器将接受用于 FM 的内部或外部调制源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



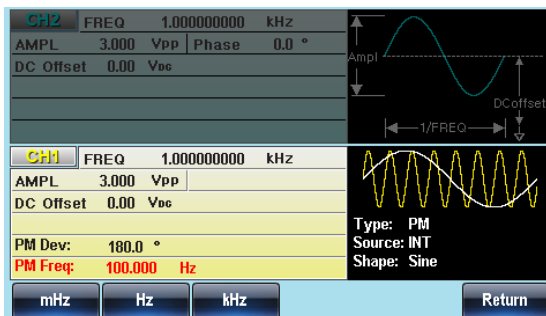
2. 按 F4 (PM)



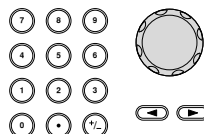
3. 按 F3 (PM Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 PM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 PM 频率



6. 按 F1~F3 选择频率单位



| | | |
|----|------|------------|
| 范围 | 调制频率 | 2mHz~20kHz |
| | 默认频率 | 100Hz |

频率偏移

频率偏移是载波与调制波的频率最大偏差。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



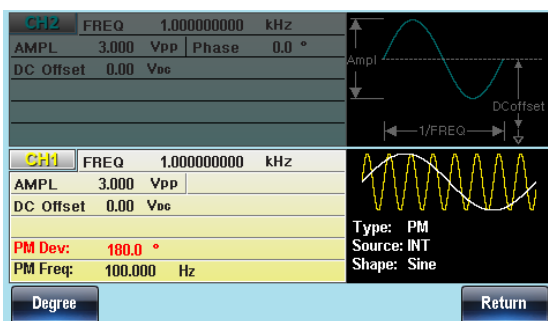
2. 按 F4 (PM)



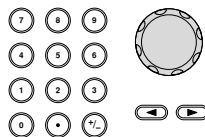
3. 按 F2 (Phase Dev)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 Phase Dev 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入频率偏移



6. 按 F1 选择相位单位



| | | |
|----|------|--------|
| 范围 | 相位偏移 | 0~360° |
|----|------|--------|

默认相位

180°

选择 (PM) 调制源

信号发生器将接受用于 FM 调制的内部或外部源。默认为内部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F4 (PM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)选择调制源

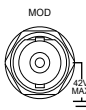


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



外部源

从后面板的 MOD 输入端子接收外部调制信号



注意

如果选择外部调制源, 那么频偏将由后面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$ 信号电压控制。频偏与调制信号电平成比例。例如, 如果调制电压为+5V, 那么频偏将等于设置的频偏。外部信号电平越低, 偏移就越小; 而负信号电平将会使频偏频率降至载波频率之下。

| | | | |
|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| CH2 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | Phase 0.0 ° |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |

| | | | |
|------------|---------|-------------|-----|
| CH1 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz |
| AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | |
| DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | |
| PM Dev: | 180.0 | ° | |
| PM Freq: | 100.000 | Hz | |

| | |
|---------|------|
| Type: | PM |
| Source: | INT |
| Shape: | Sine |

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------|--------|
| Phase Dev | PM Freq | Shape | Return |
|-----------|---------|-------|--------|

相移键控 (PSK)

PSK 调制用于在两个预设相位(载波相位和调制相位)间交替输出相位。函数发生器一次只允许启用一种调制模式。当开启 PSK 调制时, 其它调制模式将禁用。在启用扫描和脉冲串时不允许启用 PSK 调制。在启用 PSK 时, 将关闭扫描或脉冲串模式。只有 RF 通道有 PSK 调制。

选择 PSK 调制

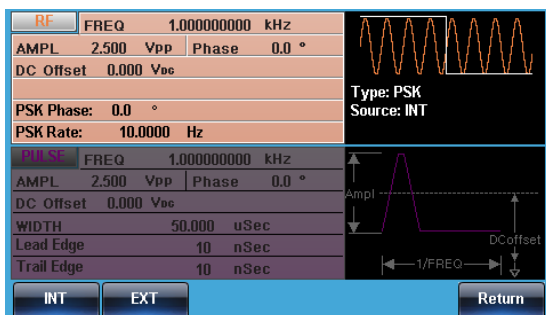
当使用 PSK 模式时, 输出波形使用默认载波频率、幅值和偏置电压。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F6 (PSK)



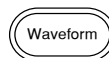
PSK 载波波形

背景

默认波形为正弦波。噪声波不能用作载波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波波形



范围

载波波形

正弦波

PSK 载波频率

最大载波频率与载波波形有关。默认载波频率均为 1kHz。

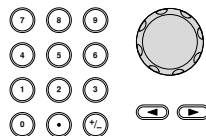
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 **F2~F6** 选择 PSK 频率单位



范围

载波波形

载波频率

正弦波

1 μ Hz~320MHz

默认频率

1kHz

PSK 调制相位

默认调制相位均为 180°。内部调制波是占空比为 50%的方波。

面板操作

1. 按 **MOD** 键



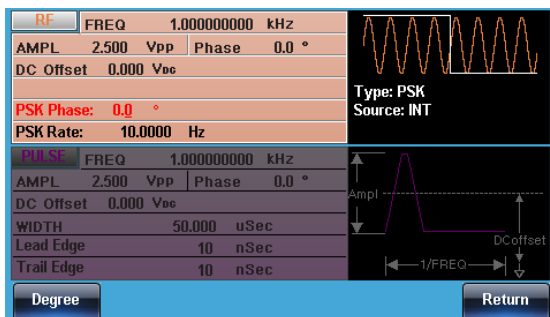
2. 按 **F6 (PSK)**



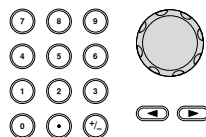
3. 按 **F2 (PSK Phase)**



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 **PSK Phase** 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入调制相位



6. 按 F1 选择°



| | | |
|----|----------|--------|
| 范围 | PSK 调制相位 | 0~360° |
| | 默认相位 | 180° |

PSK 频率

PSK 调制频率设置载波相位和调制相位交替输出的频率。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



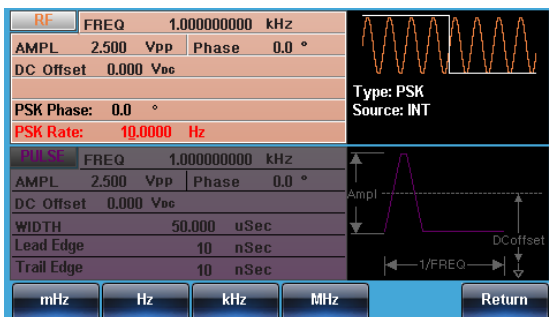
2. 按 F3 (PSK)



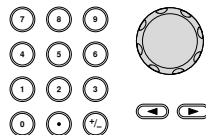
3. 按 F3 (PSK Rate)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 PSK Rate 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 PSK 频率



6. 按 F1~F4 选择频率单位



| | | |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 范围 | PSK 频率 | 2mHz~1MHz |
| | 默认 | 10Hz |

注意 如果选择外部源, 忽视 PSK 频率设置

PSK 源

MFG-2000 接受内部和外部 PSK 源, 默认为内部 PSK 源。当选择内部 PSK 源时, 使用 PSK Rate 功能设置 PSK 频率。当选择外部源时, PSK 频率与后面板 TriggerINPUT 信号的频率一致。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F6 (PSK)



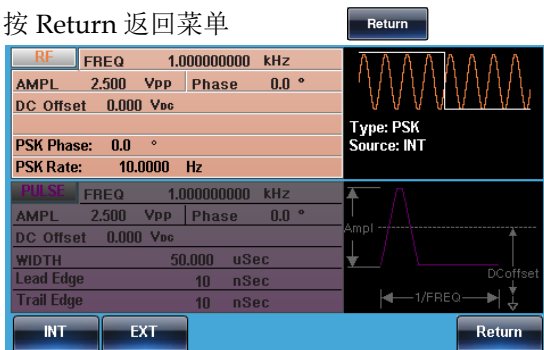
3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2 (External)选择 PSK 源

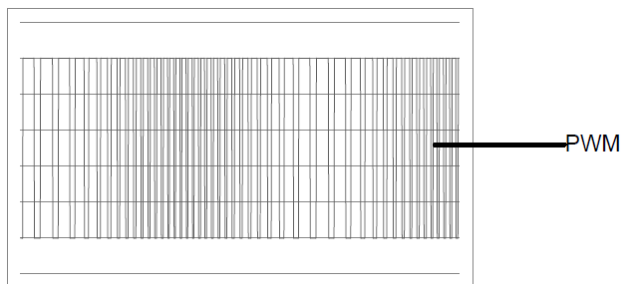


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



脉冲宽度调制(PWM)

对于脉宽调制，脉冲宽度由调制波形的瞬时电压决定。无论何时仅允许启用一种调制模式。若使用PWM，将禁用其它调制模式。此外不允许扫描和脉冲串模式与PWM同时使用。若使用PWM，将关闭扫描和脉冲串模式。



选择脉冲宽度调制

选择 PWM, 需要考虑载波频率的当前设置、幅值调制频率、输出和偏移电压。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)

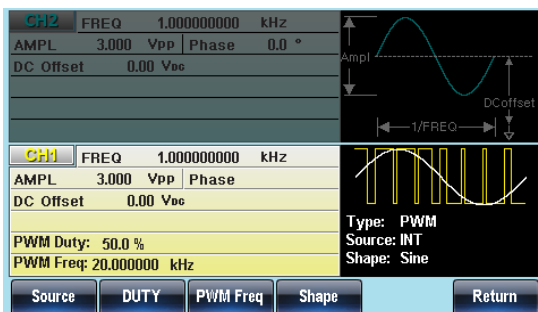


4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)选择调制源



5. 按 Return 返回菜单





PMW 载波波形

PWM仅使用方波作为载波波形，否则会弹出错误信息。

PMW 载波频率

载波频率与方波有关。默认载波频率为1kHz。

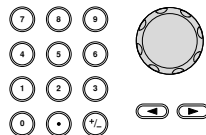
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 **F2~F6** 选择频率单位



PMW 调制波形

调制波形(内部源)包括正弦波、方波、三角波、正斜波和负斜波。默认波形为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 选择波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜单



范围

波形

方波

50%占空比

正斜波

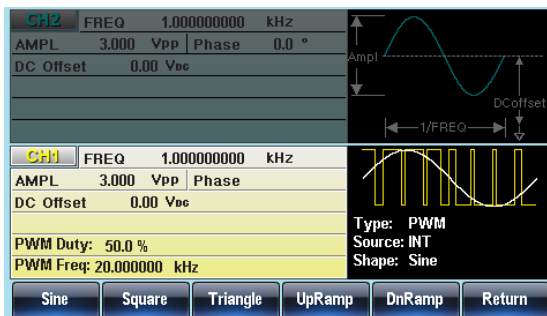
100%对称

三角波

50%对称

负斜波

0%对称



调制波形频率

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



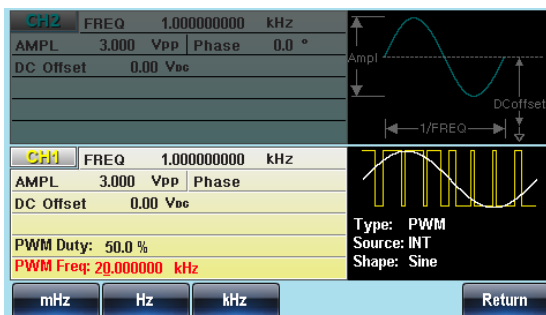
2. 按 F6 (PWM)



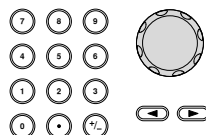
3. 按 F3 (PWM Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 PM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 PWM 频率



6. 按 F1~F3 选择频率单位



范围

PWM 频率

2mHz~20kHz

默认

20kHz

调制占空比

用于设置占空比(%)

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



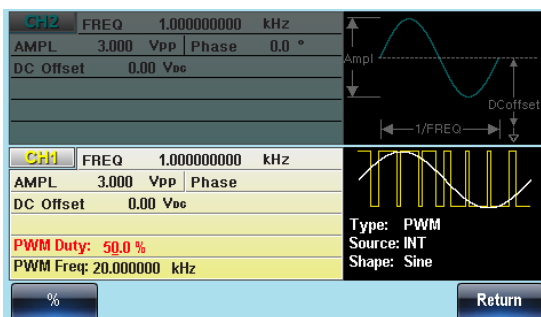
2. 按 F6 (PWM)



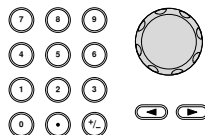
3. 按 F2 (Duty)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 PWM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 PWM 频率



6. 按 F1(%)选择百分号



| | | |
|----|-----|---------|
| 范围 | 占空比 | 0%~100% |
| | 默认 | 50% |



注意

如果使用外部调制源，则脉冲波形由外部调制源调制。此时，MOD INPUT端子上的±5V电压控制脉宽。

PWM 调制源

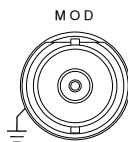
MFG-2000 接受内部和外部 PWM 调制源。默认为内部调制源。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD 
2. 按 F6 (PWM) 
3. 按 F1 (Source) 
4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)选择调制源 
5. 按 Return 返回菜单 

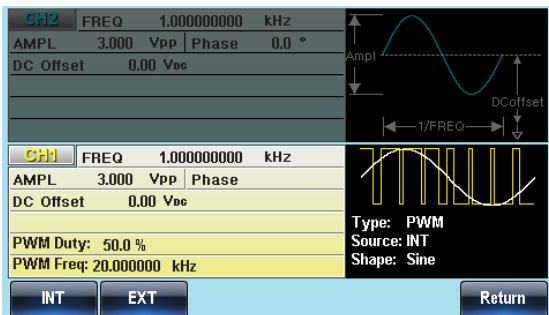
外部源

选择外部调制源时，需要使用后面板的 MOD INPUT 端子



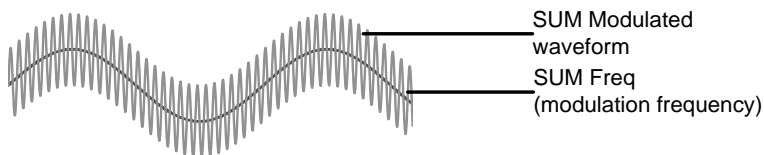
注意

当您选择外部调制源时，脉宽调制由后面板 MOD INPUT 端子上的 $\pm 5V$ 电压控制。例如：如果您已将调制深度设为 100%，则在调制信号为 +5V 时，输出最大脉宽；在调制信号为 -5V 时，输出最小脉宽。



总和调制(SUM)

对于总和调制，深度由调制波形的瞬时电压决定。无论何时仅允许启用一种调制模式。若使用 SUM，将禁用其它调制模式。此外不允许扫描和脉冲串模式与 SUM 同时使用。若使用 SUM，将关闭扫描和脉冲串模式。



选择总和调制 (SUM)

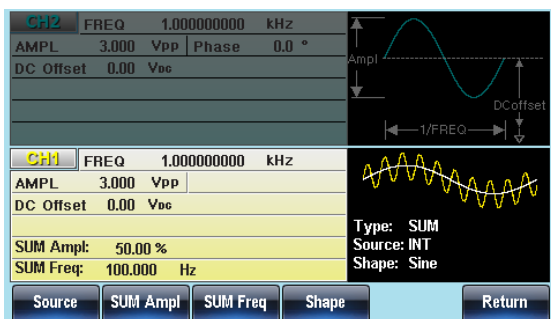
选择 SUM 后，调制波形由载波频率、输出幅值和偏置电压决定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



SUM 载波波形

背景 SUM 载波默认为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 键



2. 按 F1~F5 选择载波形



范围

载波波形

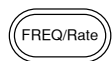
正弦波, 方波, 脉冲波, 三角波, 斜波, 噪声波

SUM 载波频率

最大载波频率与载波波形的选择有关。默认载波频率为 1kHz。

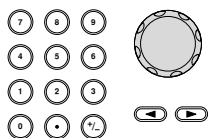
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键选择载波频率



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入载波频率



4. 按 F2~F6 选择频率单位



范围

载波波形

载波频率

正弦波

1 μ Hz~320MH

方波

1 μ Hz~25MHz

| | |
|------|------------------|
| 脉冲波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz |
| 三角波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| 默认频率 | 1 kHz |

SUM 波形

信号发生器能接受内部和外部源。MFG-2000 的内部调制波形包括正弦波、方波、脉冲波、正和负斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。默认情况为正弦波。

面板操作

1. 选择 MOD



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 选择波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜单



注意

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 方波 | 50% 占空比 |
| 上升波 | 100% 对称 |
| 三角波 | 50% 对称 |
| 下降波 | 0% 对称 |

| | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------|----------|
| CH2 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz | | |
| | AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | | |
| | DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | | |
| CH1 | FREQ | 1.000000000 | kHz | | |
| | AMPL | 3.000 | Vpp | | |
| | DC Offset | 0.00 | Vdc | | |
| | SUM Ampl: | 50.00 % | | Type: SUM | |
| | SUM Freq: | 100.000 | Hz | Source: INT | |
| | | | | Shape: Sine | |
| Sine | | | | Square | Triangle |
| UpRamp | | | | DnRamp | Return |

频率调制波形

信号发生器将接受用于 FM 的内部或外部调制源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



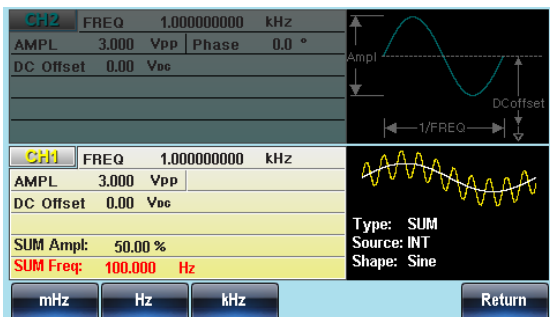
2. 按 F4 (PM)



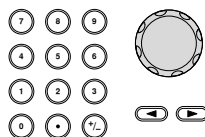
3. 按 F3 (SUM Freq)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 PM 频率参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 PM 频率



6. 按 F1~F3 选择频率单位



范围

调制频率

2mHz~20kHz

默认频率

100Hz

总和偏移

总和偏移是载波与调制波的幅度最大偏差。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



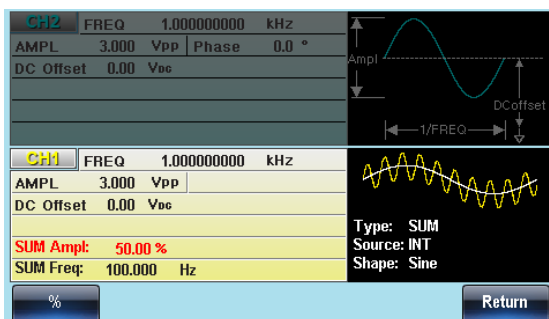
2. 按 F5 (SUM)



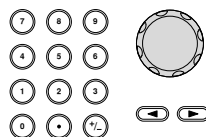
3. 按 F2 (SUM Ampl)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 SUM Ampl 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入频率偏移



6. 按 F1 选择相位单位



范围

| | |
|------|--------|
| 相位偏移 | 0~100% |
| 默认相位 | 50% |

选择 (SUM) 调制源

信号发生器将接受用于 FM 调制的内部或外部源。默认为内部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 键



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)选择调制源

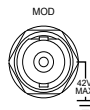


5. 按 Return 返回菜单



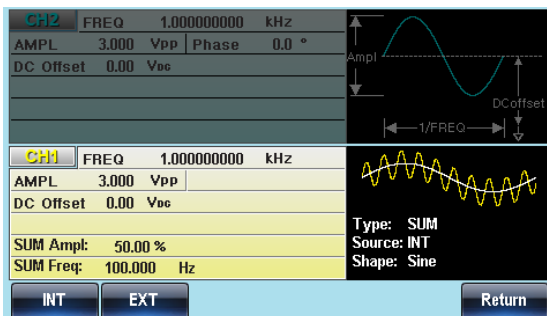
外部源

从后面板的 MOD 输入端子接收外部调制信号



注意

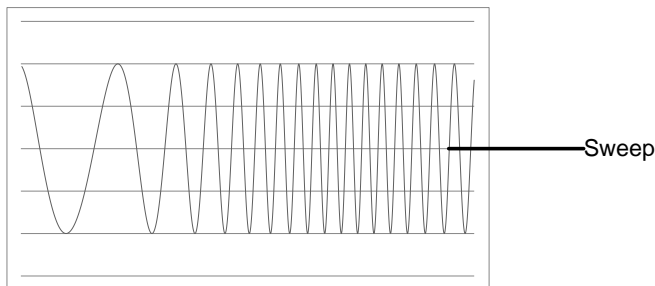
如果选择外部调制源, 那么频偏将由后面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$ 信号电压控制。频偏与调制信号电平成比例。例如, 如果调制电压为+5V, 那么频偏将等于设置的频偏。外部信号电平越低, 偏移就越小; 而负信号电平将会使频偏频率降至载波频率之下。



频率扫描

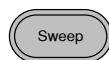
除噪声波和脉冲波外，信号发生器可以对正弦波、方波或斜波产生一个扫频。在启动扫描模式时，将关闭脉冲串或其它调制模式。

在扫描模式下，信号发生器以指定步进从起始频率到停止频率扫描。您能够以线性或对数间隔由高频向低频扫描，或者由低频向高频扫描。您也可以配置信号发生器，使其用外部触发或手动触发输出单个扫描。



选择扫描模式

选择 **Sweep** 按钮，进入扫描模式。如果不预先设置，输出幅值、偏移和频率使用默认值。

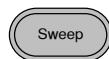


设置起始和停止频率

起始频率和停止频率定义扫描上限和下限。信号发生器从起始频率开始，一直扫描到停止频率，然后又复位回起始频率。在整个扫描范围内，相位连续

面板操作

1. 按 **SWEEP** 键

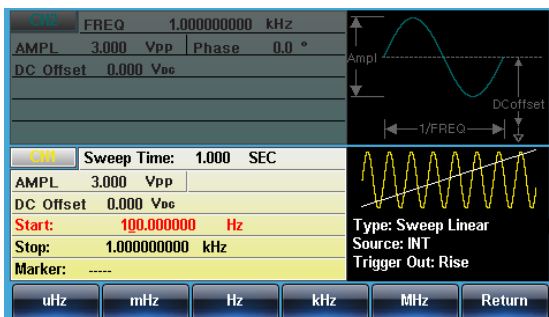


2. 按 **F3 (Start)**或 **F4 (Stop)**选择起始或停止频率

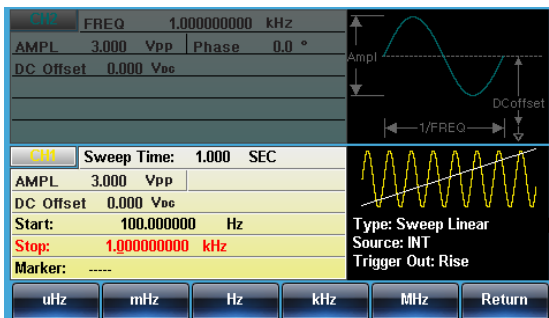


3. 位于波形显示区域处的 **Start** 或 **Stop** 参数将变亮

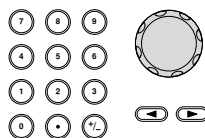
起始



停止



4. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 Stop/Start 频率



5. 按 F1~F5 选择 Start/Stop 频率单位



范围

扫描范围

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz (max) |
| 方波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 脉冲波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 三角波 | 1μHz~1MHz |
| 起始 | 100Hz |
| 终止 | 1KHz |

注意

从低频到高频扫描，设置起始频率 < 停止频率。从高频到低频扫描，设置起始频率 > 停止频率。关闭标记后，同步信号为 50% 占空比的方波。在扫描开始时，同步信号处于 TTL 低电平，扫描中点上升到 TTL 高电平。同步信号频率与指定扫描时间相等。打开标记，在扫描开始时同步信号处于 TTL 高电平，到达标识频率处下降到 TTL 低电平。标记输出端输出同步信号。

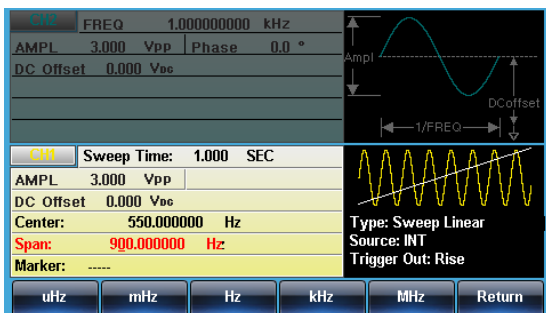
中心频率和跨距

使用中心频率和跨距来设置扫描上限和下限(起始/停止)。

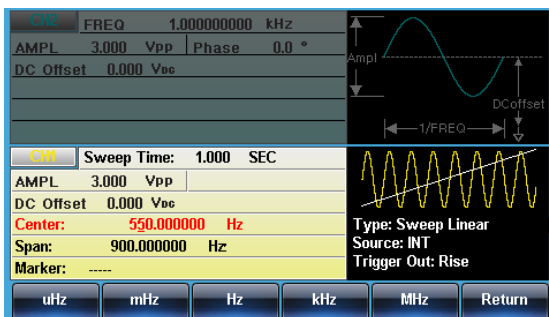
面板操作

1. 按 SWEEP 键 
2. 按 F6 (More)  
3. 按 F1 (Span)或 F2 (Center)
选择跨距或中心  
 
4. 位于波形显示区域处的 Span 或 Center 参数将变亮

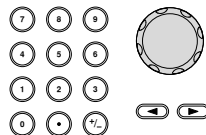
跨距



中心



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 Span/Center 频率



6. 按 F1~F5 选择 Start/Stop 频率单位



范围

| | |
|---------|-------------------|
| 中心频率 | |
| 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz (max) |
| 方波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 脉冲波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 三角波 | 1μHz~1MHz |
| 跨距频率 | |
| 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz (max) |
| 方波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 脉冲波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max) |
| 三角波 | 1μHz~1MHz |
| 中心 - 默认 | 550Hz |
| 跨距 - 默认 | 900Hz |

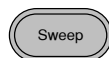
注意 从低频到高频扫描，设置正频率跨距。从高频到低频扫描，设置负频率跨距。关闭标记后，同步信号为 50% 占空比的方波。在扫描开始时，同步信号处于 TTL 低电平，扫描中点上升到 TTL 高电平。同步信号频率与指定扫描时间相等。打开标记，在扫描开始时同步信号处于 TTL 高电平，到达标识频率处下降到 TTL 低电平。标记输出端输出同步信号。

扫描模式

扫描模式用于选择线性或对数扫描。默认线性扫描。

面板操作

1. 按 SWEEP 键



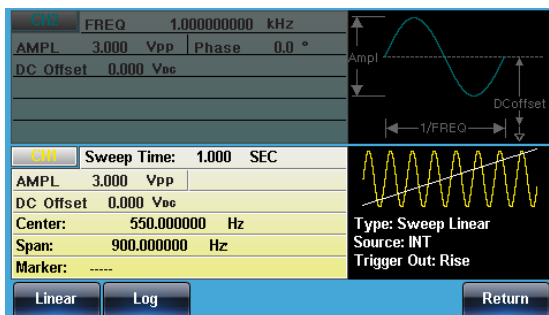
2. 按 F2 (Type)



3. 按 F1 (Linear)或 F2 (Log)选择线性或对数扫描



4. 按 Return 返回菜单

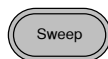


扫描时间

从起始频率到截止频率完成一次扫描所需的时间称为扫描时间。信号发生器自动限定扫描的离散频率点，该数目与扫描长度有关。

面板操作

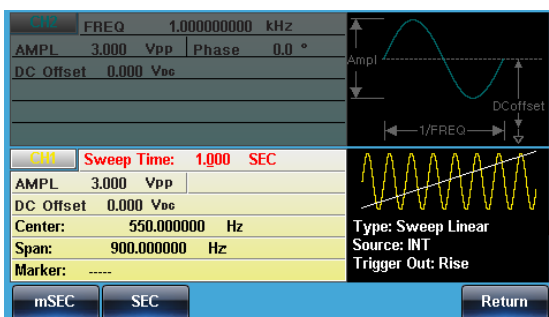
1. 按 SWEEP 键



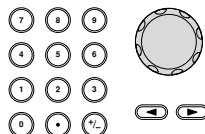
2. 按 F5 (SWP Time)



3. 位于波形显示区域处的扫描时间参数将变亮



4. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入扫描时间



5. 按 F1~F2 选择时间单位



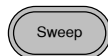
| | | |
|----|------|------------|
| 范围 | 扫描时间 | 1ms ~ 500s |
| | 默认 | 1ms |

标记频率

标记信号变为低电平时的频率称为标记频率(扫描开始时标记信号都处于高电平)。后面板 MARK 端子输出标记信号。默认 550 Hz。

面板操作

1. 按 SWEEP 键



2. 按 F6 (More)



3. 按 F3 (Marker)



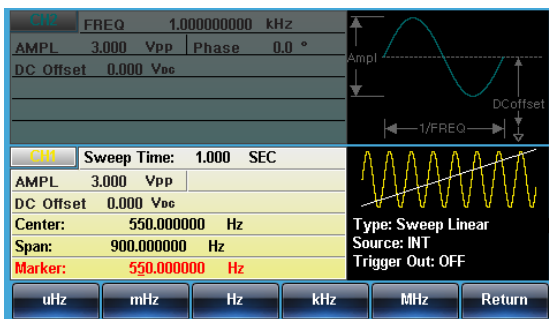
4. 按 F2 (ON/OFF)打开/关闭标记



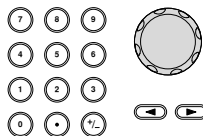
5. 按 F1 (Freq)选择标记频率



6. 位于波形显示区域处的频率参数将变亮



7. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入频率



8. 按 F1~F5 选择频率单位



| 范围 | 频率 | |
|----|-----|-------------------------|
| | 正弦波 | 1 μ Hz~320MHz (max) |
| | 方波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz (max) |
| | 脉冲波 | 1 μ Hz~25MHz (max) |
| | 三角波 | 1 μ Hz~1MHz |
| | 默认 | 550Hz |

注意 标记频率必须设置在起始频率和停止频率之间。如果无设置，标记频率将等于起始频率和停止频率的均值。

启用扫描模式后，标记模式将忽略同步模式的设置。

扫描触发源

扫描模式下，信号发生器在收到触发信号时输出一个扫描。扫描输出完成后，信号发生器输出起始频率，并等待下一次触发。默认内部触发源。

面板扫描

1. 按 SWEEP 键



2. 按 F1 (Source)



3. 按 F1 (Internal), F2 (External)或 F3 (Manual)选择触发源



4. 按 Return 返回菜单



注意 选择内部源时，信号发生器输出一个连续的扫描，其频率由扫描时间决定。

选择外部源时，每收到一个从后面板 Trig Out 的 TTL 脉冲，信号发生器就输出一个扫描。

触发周期必须大于或等于扫描时间+1ms。

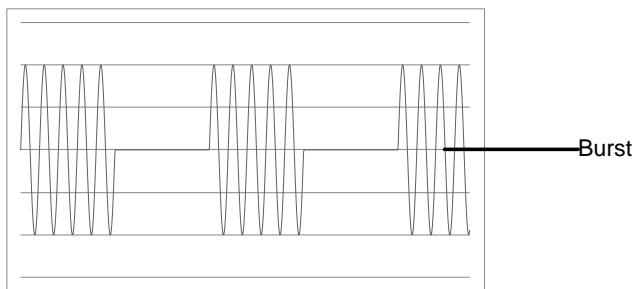
5. 如果选择手动触发，按 F1 (Trigger) 执行手动扫描



The screenshot shows the oscilloscope's control interface. On the left, there are two sections: 'GEN' (Generator) and 'SWEEP' (Sweep). The 'GEN' section includes parameters: FREQ (1.00000000 kHz), AMPL (3.000 Vpp), and DC Offset (0.000 Vdc). The 'SWEEP' section includes: Sweep Time (1.000 SEC), AMPL (3.000 Vpp), DC Offset (0.000 Vdc), Center (550.000000 Hz), Span (900.000000 Hz), and Marker (550.000000 Hz). On the right, there are two waveform displays. The top display shows a single cycle of a sine wave with labels for Amplitude and DC Offset. The bottom display shows a full sweep of the sine wave with a diagonal line indicating the sweep direction. Below the waveforms, the text reads: Type: Sweep Linear, Source: INT, Trigger Out: OFF. At the bottom of the panel are four buttons: INT, EXT, Manual, and Return.

脉冲串模式

信号发生器能创建一个具有指定循环数的波形脉冲串。脉冲串模式支持正弦波、方波、三角波和斜波。



选择脉冲串模式

选择脉冲串模式后，任何调制或扫描模式都将自动关闭。如果无设置，输出幅值、偏移和频率启用默认值。



脉冲串模式

触发(N次循环模式)或门控模式可以设置脉冲串模式。在N次循环/触发模式下，每次接收触发时信号发生器都将输出一个指定循环次数的波形(脉冲串)。执行完成后，信号发生器将停止并等待下一次触发。默认为N次循环模式。内部或外部触发均可使用。

相比指定循环次数，门控模式使用外部触发打开或关闭输出。当触发输入信号为高电平时，波形持续输出。当触发输入信号为低电平时，信号发生器在输出最后一个完整波形后停止。输出电压电平仍与脉冲串波形的起始相位相同。

| 脉冲串模式 | 脉冲串计数 | 脉冲串周期 | 相位 | 触发源 |
|-------------------|-------|-------|----|----------|
| Triggered (Int) | 可用 | 可用 | 可用 | 立即 |
| Triggered (Ext) | 可用 | 不可用 | 可用 | EXT, Bus |
| Gated pulse (Ext) | 不可用 | 不可用 | 可用 | 不可用 |

门控模式下，关闭脉冲串计数、脉冲串周期和触发源。如果此时触发，将不会有任何效果，也不会产生任何错误。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



2. 选择 N 次循环(F1)或门控 (F2)



脉冲串频率

在 N 次循环和门控模式下，波形频率定义了脉冲串波形的重复率。在 N 次循环模式下，以指定循环次数输出波形。在门控模式下，当触发信号为高电平时输出波形频率。脉冲串模式支持正弦波、方波、三角波或斜波。

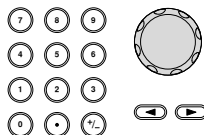
面板操作

1. 按 **FREQ/Rate** 键



2. 位于参数窗口处的 **FREQ** 参数将变亮

3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入频率



4. 按 **F2~F6** 选择频率单位



范围

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| 频率-正弦波 | 1uHz~60MHz (最大) |
| 频率 - 方波 | 1uHz~25MHz (最大) |
| 频率 - Ramp 波 | 1uHz~1MHz |
| 默认 | 1kHz |

注意

波形频率不同于脉冲串周期。脉冲串周期指 N 次循环模式下脉冲串波形之间的时间间隔。

脉冲串循环/计数

脉冲串循环/计数是指脉冲串波形的循环次数。仅用于 N Cycle 模式 (内部, 外部或手动触发)。默认 1 次循环。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



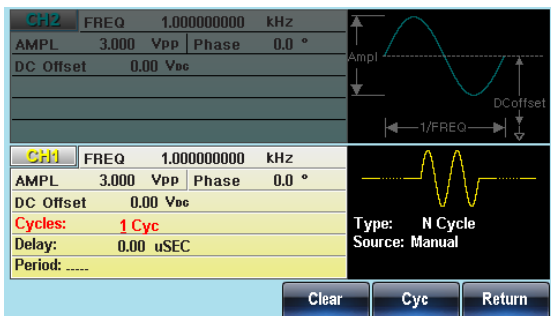
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



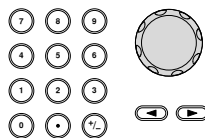
3. 按 F1 (Cycles)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的 Cycles 参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入循环数



6. 按 F5 选择 Cyc 单位



范围

循环

1~1000000

注意 选择内部触发源时，持续输出循环数。脉冲串周期决定脉冲串频率和脉冲串之间的时间间隔。脉冲串计数须小于脉冲串周期和波形频率的乘积。脉冲串计数 < (脉冲串周期 x 波形频率)

如果脉冲串计数超出上述限制，信号发生器将自动增大脉冲串周期，以满足条件。选择门控脉冲串模式时，忽略脉冲串计数。如果从远程接口更改计数，信号发生器将记录新计数，并在下次使用。

无限脉冲串计数

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



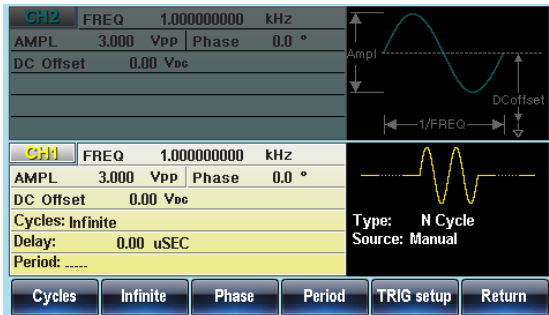
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



3. 按 F2 (Infinite)



注意 无限脉冲串仅用在手动触发模式



脉冲串周期

从一个脉冲串的开始至下一个脉冲串的开始所经历的时间称为脉冲串周期。仅用于内部触发脉冲串模式。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



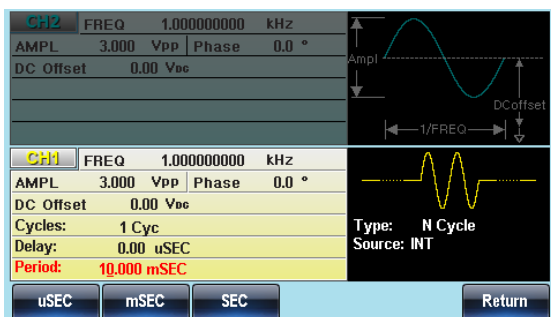
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



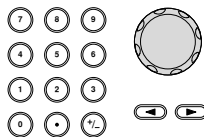
3. 按 F4 (Period)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的周期参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入周期



6. 按 F1~F3 选择周期单位



范围

周期

1ms~500s

默认

10ms

注意 脉冲串周期仅用于内部触发。当使用门控脉冲串模式或外部和手动触发时，关闭脉冲串周期设置。

脉冲串周期一定要够长，且满足如下条件：
 脉冲串周期 > 脉冲串计数 / 波形频率 + 200ns

脉冲串相位

脉冲串波形的起始相位称为脉冲串相位，默认 0°。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



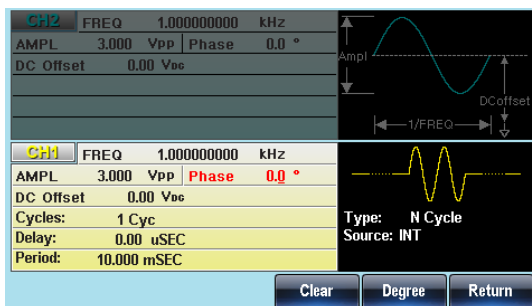
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



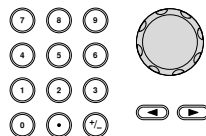
3. 按 F3 (Phase)



4. 位于波形显示区域处的相位参数将变亮



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入相位



6. 按 F5 (Degree) 选择相位单位



| | | |
|----|----|---------------|
| 范围 | 相位 | -360° ~ +360° |
| | 默认 | 0° |

- 注意** 当使用正弦波、方波、三角波或斜波时， 0° 与波形 0V 点相对应。
- 0° 是波形的起始点。对于正弦波、方波或三角波、斜波， 0° 对应 0V 电压(假设没有 DC 偏置)
- 脉冲串相位用于 N 次循环和门控脉冲串模式。在门控脉冲串模式下，当触发 INPUT 信号下降到低电平时，信号发生器完成当前波形后停止输出。电压输出电平仍与起始脉冲串相位对应的电压值相同。

脉冲串触发源

触发脉冲串(N-Cycle)模式下，信号发生器在收到触发后输出一个波形脉冲串。脉冲串循环(脉冲串计数)指定每个脉冲串的波形数。输出完成后，信号发生器停止并等待下一次触发。默认启用内部触发的脉冲串(N-cycle)模式。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup)



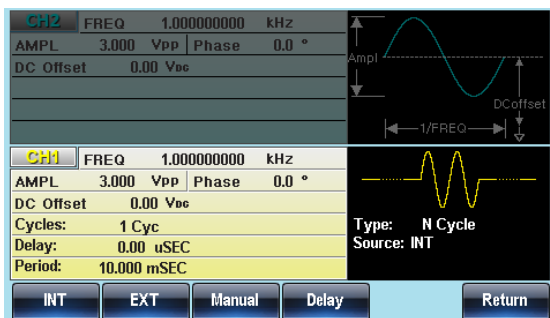
4. 按 F1(INT), F2(EXT)或 F3(Manual)选择触发类型



手动触发

如果选择手动触发，每按一次触发软键(F1)输出一个脉冲串





注意

选择内部触发源时，脉冲串以指定频率持续输出，该频率和脉冲串之间的时间间隔由脉冲串周期决定。

选择外部触发时，信号发生器接收后面板触发输入端的触发信号(TTL)。每收到一个触发信号，信号发生器就输出一个脉冲串(循环数已设)。输出脉冲串期间接收到的触发信号将被忽略。

若使用手动或外部触发，仅可用脉冲串相位和脉冲串循环/计数，脉冲串周期不可用。

在接收触发后、脉冲串开始之间可以插入时间延迟。

脉冲串延迟

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



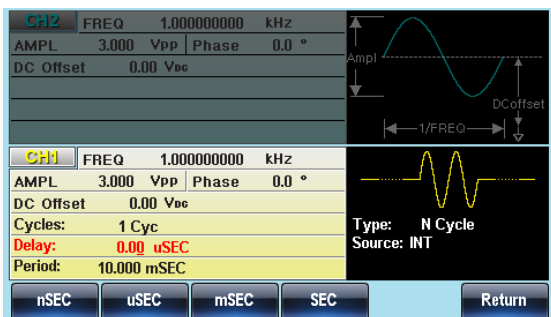
3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup)



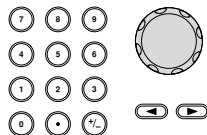
4. 按 F4 (Delay)



5. 位于波形显示区域处的 Delay 参数将变亮



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入周期



7. 按 F1~F4 选择延迟时间单位



| | | |
|----|------|----------|
| 范围 | 延迟时间 | 0ns~100s |
| | 默认 | 0s |

脉冲串触发输出

触发输出端在后面板可用于脉冲或扫描模式输出一个上升沿触发信号，TTL 兼容。默认情况下触发信号上升沿。触发信号是每一个脉冲串开始输出。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 键.



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle).





3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup).



4. 按 F5 (TRIG out).



5. 按 F3 (ON/OFF) 来切换触发开关. 

6. 选 F1 (Rise) 或 F2 (Fall) 边沿触发 

注意

当选择内部或外部触发，触发输出信号将在一个 TTL 低/高水平，将在切换时指定的波形周期内完成。

当选择手动触发时，按下触发软按键触发输出。

当手动触发时，函数发生器自动禁用触发器输出。使用手动触发时，函数发生器从触发输出端输出一个脉冲波（大于 1）。

辅助系统功能设置

辅助系统功能设置包括存储和调取设置、RS232/USB/GPIB 设置、查看软件版本、更新固件、自我校准、输出阻抗设置、改变语言和 DSO 连接设置。

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| 存储和调取 | 188 |
| 选择远程接 | 192 |
| LAN 接口 | 192 |
| 局域网内的主机名 | 193 |
| USB 接口 | 195 |
| 系统和设置 | 196 |
| 查看和更新固件版本 | 196 |
| 语言选择 | 196 |
| 设置蜂鸣器 | 197 |
| 显示亮度 | 197 |
| 频率计数 | 198 |
| 屏幕截图 | 198 |

存储和调取

MFG-2000 的非易失性存储器有 10 个内存文件 0~9，可以保存仪器状态、波形数据(ARB)和设置。内存文件中的数据(ARB 或设置数据)以红色字体显示。若没有数据则呈现蓝色。

存储/调取内容

ARB

| | |
|--------|--------|
| 速率 | 显示垂直位置 |
| 频率 | 输出开始 |
| 长度 | 输出长度 |
| 显示水平位置 | |

设置

功能

波形
频率
脉冲宽度
方波占空比
斜波对称性

幅值
幅值单位
偏移
调制类型

蜂鸣器设置
阻抗
主输出

扫描

源
类型
触发
标记

AM

调制源
波形
深度
AM 频率

ASK

调制源
波形
速率
幅度

FM

调制源
波形
偏移
FM 频率

FSK

调制源
波形

| | |
|------|-------|
| 时间 | 速率 |
| 起始频率 | 跳跃频率 |
| 停止频率 | PM |
| 中心频率 | 调制源 |
| 跨距频率 | 波形 |
| 标记频率 | 占空比 |
| SUM | 频率 |
| 调制源 | PSK |
| 波形 | 调制源 |
| 速率 | 波形 |
| 相位 | 速率 |
| | 相位 |
| | 脉冲串类型 |
| | 源 |
| | 触发 |
| | 类型 |
| | 循环数 |
| | 相位 |
| | 周期 |
| | 延迟 |

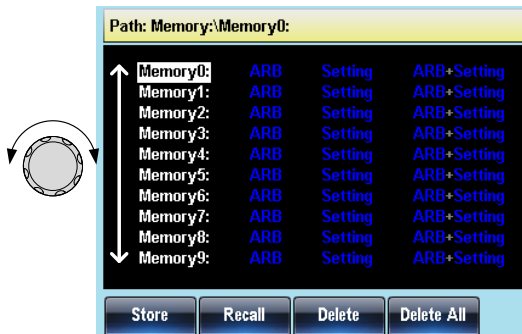
面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键



2. 按 F1 (Memory)



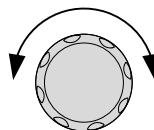


3. 选择文件操作:



F1 存储文件, F2 调取文件, F3 删除文件

4. 使用可调旋钮选择一个内存文件



5. 使用可调旋钮选择数据类型

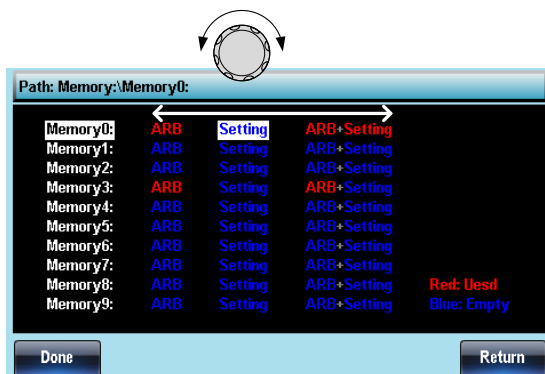
范围

内存文件

Memory0 ~ Memory9

数据类型

ARB, 设置, ARB+设置



6. 按 F5 (Done)确认操作



删除所有

7. 按 F4 删除
Memory0~Memory9 所有文件



8. 按 F1 (Done)确认删除




选择远程接

MFG-2000 具有远程控制局域网和 USB 接口,只有一个远程接口可以在同一时间使用. LAN 接口只存在于 MFG-22xx 系列机器里.

LAN 接口

背景 采用 LAN 接口时, 必须指定一个 IP 地址 (DHCP 的 IP, 自动或手动配置)。

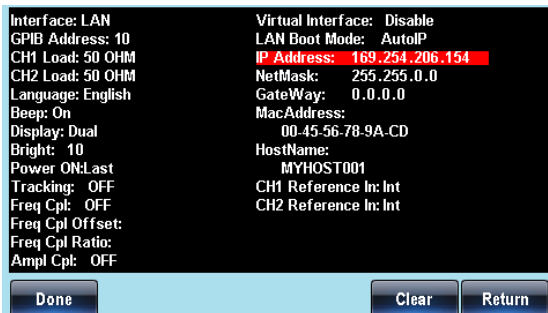
| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 面板操作 | 1. 按 UTIL 键. |  |
| | 2. 按 F2 (Interface). |   |
| | 3. 按 F3 (LAN). |   |
| | 4. 按 F2 (Config). |   |
| | 5. 选择如何配置网络地址。按 F1 (DHCP)、F2 (自动 IP)、F3 (手动)。 |   ~   |

| | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 范围 | DHCP | 使用 DHCP 自动配置一个 DHCP 服务器作为网络单元的 IP 地址。 |
| | 自动 IP | 通过以太网电缆直接连接到主机时, 使用自动配置单元的地址。 |
| | 手动 | 手动配置地址。 |

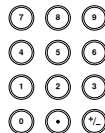
6. 如果选择手动设置（IP 地址），F1，F2 和 F3（子网掩码）（网关）反过来。



7. 把参数窗口中的地址、网络掩码或网关设置为高亮显示。



8. 使用数字键盘输入地址、网络掩码或网关。使用小数点作为字段分隔符。



9. 按 F5（做）确认设置。



10. 最后，按 F5（完成）以确认所有的 IP 配置设置。



局域网内的主机名









背景

下面介绍了如何在局域网接口中使用该单元的主机名。

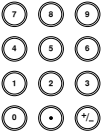




面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键。



2. 按 F2 (Interface).  
3. 按 F3 (LAN).  
4. 按 F2 (Config).  
5. 按 F4 (主机名) 设置为单位的主机名。  
6. 把参数窗口中的主机名设置高亮显示。



7. 使用滚动轮滚动每个字符。 
8. 按 F1 (输入字符) 来选择一个角色, 继续下一个字符  
9. 按 F5 (做) 来确认主机名。  

USB 接口

背景 下面显示了如何通过 USB 接口配置远程控制仪表。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键。



2. 按 F2 (Interface).



3. 按 F2 (USB).



系统和设置

用户也可以设置语言选项、输出阻抗、DSO 连接以及固件配置等。

查看和更新固件版本

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键



2. 按 F3(Cal.)



3. 按 F2 (Software)



查看版本

4. 按 F1(Version)查看固件版本



屏幕显示版本信息:

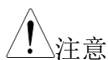
仪器, 版本, FPGA 版次, Bootload 版本

更新固件

5. 将包含固件文件的 USB 闪存插入 USB host 驱动中, 按 F2 (Upgrade)更新固件



6. 按 F1 (Select) 选择 CPU 文档



注意

FPGA 档需放在 USB 根目录下, 升级选 CPU 档即可, 不可选 FPGA 档。

语言选择

背景

MFG-2000 提供英语(默认)和简体中文两种语言操作环境。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键



2. 按 F4 (System)



3. 按 F2 (Language)



22XX 还有 F1 中文选择

4. Language 参数将变亮

5. F2 (English)选择语 (21XX)



22XX 还有中文 (按 F1)

设置蜂鸣器

背景

打开或关闭蜂鸣器。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键



2. 按 F4 (System)



3. 按 F4 (Beep)打开或关闭蜂鸣器



4. Beep 参数将变亮

显示亮度



背景



显示的亮度可从实用程序系统菜单中设置。





面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键.





2. 按 F4 (System).  

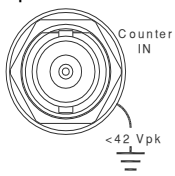


3. Press F5 (DisLight)(21XX)  
 22XX 是按 F5(More)后再按 F2(DisLight)

4. 按 F1~F3 选择相应亮度。  ~ 
 

频率计数

Example: Turn on the frequency counter. Gate time: 1 second.

- Output: N/A
1. Press UTIL, F6 (Counter).  

 - Input: 
 2. Press F2 (Gate Time), and press F3 (1 Sec) to choose a gate time of 1 second.  
 3. Connect the signal of interest to the Frequency counter input on the rear panel.
 4. Input a 1kHz square wave signal into the Counter input on the rear panel. Set the gate time to 1S.

屏幕截图

背景 信号发生器能截取屏幕图像并将它们保存在 U 盘中

- 连接
1. 将 USBkey 插入后面板的 USB 端子 

面板操作

2. 按 UTIL 键



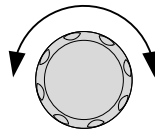
3. 按 F4 (System)



4. 按 F1 (Hardcopy)



5. 使用可调旋钮选择屏幕图像，每次截取一张



功能: 波形, ARB, MOD (AM, FM, FSK, PM), Sweep, Burst, UTIL

6. 选择屏幕图像，按 F1 保存。
2s 后再次出现 Utility 菜单，
说明屏幕图像已经保存



信道功能设置

信道功能设置包括输出阻抗设置、输出幅度档位设置、输出波形极性、输出相位设置、DSO 连接设置。

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 设置输出阻抗..... | 201 |
| 设置输出波形相位..... | 201 |
| 设置双通道同相位..... | 202 |
| DSO 连接(只有 MFG-22XX 有) | 203 |

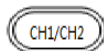
设置输出阻抗

背景

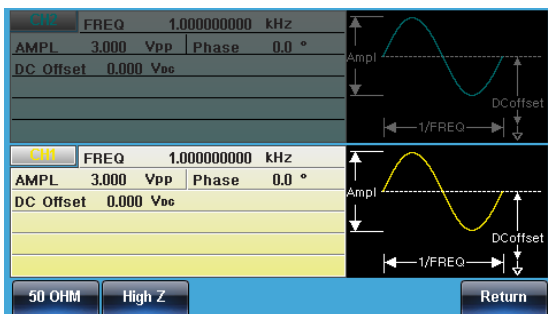
MFG-2000 提供可选输出阻抗: 50Ω(默认)或 High-Z。输出阻抗仅供参考, 如果与实际负载阻抗不同, 那么实际幅值和偏移也将相应改变。

面板操作

1. 按 CH1/CH2 键



2. 按 F1 (Load)



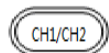
3. 按 F1 (50 OHM)或 F2 (High Z)选择输出阻抗



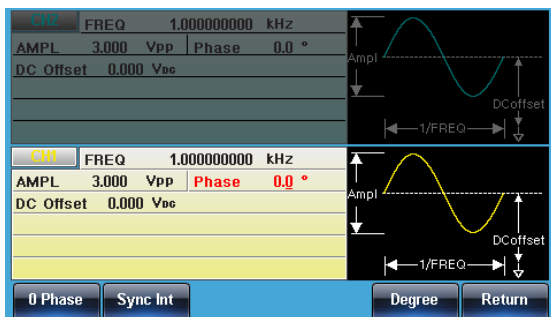
设置输出波形相位

面板操作

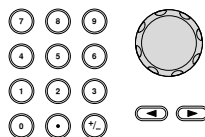
1. 按 CH1/CH2 键



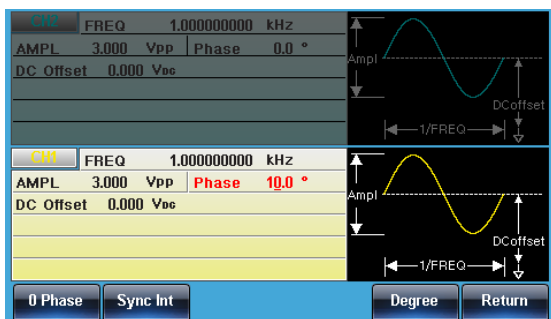
2. 按 F5(Phase)位于参数窗口处的 Phase 偏置参数将变亮



3. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 DC 偏置



4. 按 F5(Degree)选择角度



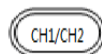
设置双通道同相位

背景

MFG-2000 提供双信道同相位功能。

面板操作

1. 按 CH1/CH2 键



2. 按 F5 (Phase)



3. 按 F2 (S_Phase)同步双通道
相位

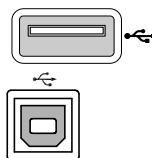


DSO 连接(只有 MFG-22XX 有)

背景

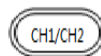
DSO 连接使 MFG-2000 和 GDS-1000/2000/3000 系列数字存储示波器之间进行无损数据传输。(支持最大记录长度 1M 点)

1. 将 MFG-2000 USB host 接口
与 GDS-1000/2000/3000 的
USB B device 接口相连



面板操作

2. 按 CH1/CH2 键



3. 按 F6 (DSOLink)



4. 按 F1 (Search)



5. 按 F2 (CH1), F3(CH2),
F4(CH3)或 F5(CH4)选择
DSO 通道。屏幕显示捕获的
数据



双通道操作

双通道部分，详细论述了如何在双通道模式下运行 (MFG-2000 系列) 和如何设置任一通道。

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| 频率耦合(只有 22XX 有) | 205 |
| 振幅耦合(只有 22XX 有) | 206 |
| 通道跟踪(只有 22XX 有) | 207 |
| 相位同步(只有 22XX 有) | 208 |

频率耦合(只有 22XX 有)

背景 频率耦合即选择的通道的频率偏移与为所选通道的频率的频率比。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键。



2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch).



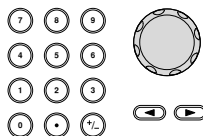
3. 按 F1 (Freq Cpl).



4. 设置选定通道的频率，按 F2 (偏移)。



使用选择键，数字键或滚动轮输入频率偏移。



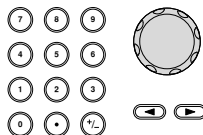
按 F2 ~ F6 选择偏移频率单位。



5. 按 F3 设置选中的通道频率作为选择的通道的频率比



使用选择键和滚动轮或数字键进入该比例。



按 F5 键 (回车) 确认



6. 另外，按 F1（关）禁用频率耦合。



| | | |
|----|--------|--|
| 范围 | 直流偏移范围 | -60MHz ~ 60MHz (最大) |
| | 频移分辨率 | 1uHz. 未选择的通道的频率=选择通道的频率+偏移。选定通道的频率是固定的 |
| | 系数范围 | 1000.000 ~ 0.001 |
| | 系数分辨率 | 0.001. 系数=选择通道的频率选择通道的频率。选定通道的频率是固定的。 |

振幅耦合(只有 22XX 有)

背景 振幅耦合即传递的一个信道到另一个信道的幅度。当一个通道的振幅设置改变时，这些相同的设置会自动地反映在另一个通道中。

面板操作 1. 按 UTIL 键。



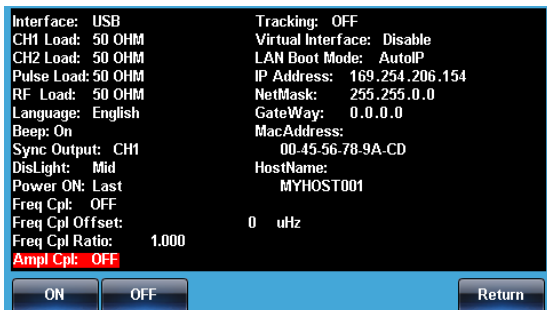
2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。



3. 按 F2 (Ampl Cpl)。



4. 按 F1 或 F2 关闭或打开振幅耦合。



通道跟踪(只有 22XX 有)

背景

信道跟踪将设置一个通道的波形输出与其他通道相同。当一个通道的设置改变时，这些变化跟踪到另一个通道上。此功能还具有执行反向跟踪的能力，其中一个通道的输出与另一个通道的关系是反向的。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 键。



2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。



3. 按 F3 (Tracking)。



4. 选择跟踪功能，按 F1, F2 (下)(上)、F3 (回车)。





相位同步(只有 22XX 有)

背景 同时把两个信道的相位置为 0°。

面板操作

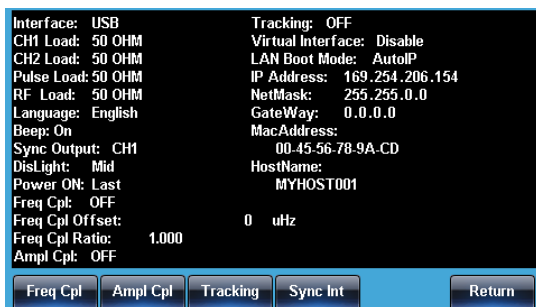
1. 按 UTIL 键。



2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。



3. 按 F4 (Sync Int)。



任意波形

MFG-2000 系列信号发生器能够创建自定义的任意波形，采样率 200MHz。每个波形 16k 数据点，垂直范围在 $\pm 8192(16384)$ 以内。

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| 插入内置波形 | 210 |
| 创建公用波 | 210 |
| 显示任意波形 | 212 |
| 设置水平显示范围 | 212 |
| 设置垂直显示范围 | 213 |
| 页面导航(前移) | 215 |
| 页面导航(后移) | 216 |
| 显示 | 217 |
| 编辑任意波形 | 219 |
| 增加一个点 | 219 |
| 增加一条线 | 220 |
| 复制波形 | 222 |
| 清除波形 | 223 |
| ARB 保护 | 226 |
| 输出任意波形 | 228 |
| 输出任意波形 | 228 |
| 存储/调取任意波形 | 230 |
| 将波形保存至内部存储器 | 230 |
| 将文件保存至 USB 存储器 | 231 |
| 从内部存储器调取波形 | 235 |
| 从 USB 调取波形 | 236 |

插入内置波形

MFG-2000 系列信号发生器可以创建一些常见波形，包括公用，数学，窗函数和工程函数 66 种波形。

创建公用波

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F3(Built in)



3. 按 F4 (Wave)



4. 按 F5 (Select)



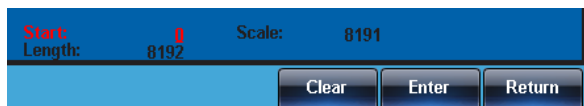
5. 按 F6 (Return)



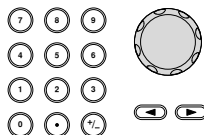
6. 按 F1 (Start)



7. Start 将变亮



8. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始地址



9. 按 F2 (Enter)确认 Start 点



10. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



11. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2) 和 Scale (F3) 设置



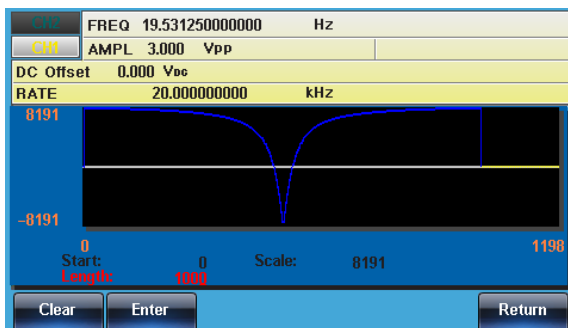
12. 按 F5 (Done) 完成操作



13. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



如下创建一个波，start:0, Length: 1000, Scale: 8191



显示任意波形

设置水平显示范围

两种方式设置水平显示范围: 使用起始点和长度或者使用中心点和长度

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F1 (Display)进入显示菜单



3. 按 F1 (Horizon)进入水平菜单



使用起始点

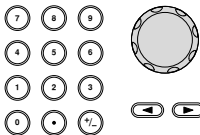
4. 按 F1(Start)



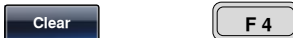
5. Horizontal From 参数变亮



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入水平值



7. 按 Clear (F4)取消







8. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置







9. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



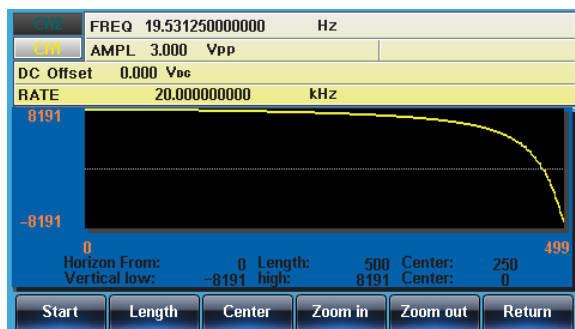
设置长度 10. 重复 4~9 步完成 Length (F2)  

使用中心点 11. 重复 4~9 步完成 Center (F3)  

Zoom in 12. 按 F4 (Zoom In)放大波形。
长度每次减小一半。允许的最小长度为 3  

Zoom out 13. 按 F5 (Zoom out)沿波形中点
缩小。长度每次增加一倍。
允许的最大长度为 16384  

如下任意正弦波：start0、length 500、center 250



设置垂直显示范围

与水平窗口类似，两种方式设置垂直显示范围：设置高和低值，或者设置中心点。

面板操作 1. 按 ARB 键 

2. 按 F1 (Display)  

3. 按 F2 (Vertical)



设置最低点

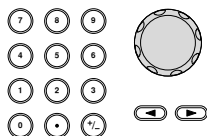
4. 按 F1 (Low)



5. Vertical Low 参数变亮



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入垂直最小值



7. 按 Clear (F4)取消



8. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



9. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



设置最高点

10. 重复 4~9 步完成 High (F2) 设置



设置中心点

11. 重复 4~9 步完成 Center (F3) 设置



Zoom

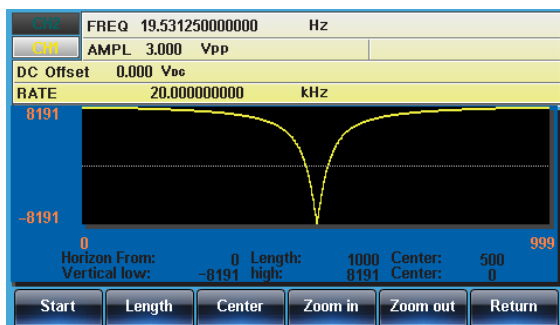
12. 按 F4 (Zoom In)沿波形的中心放大。长度每次减小一半。允许的最小垂直低点为-2，最小垂直高点为2



13. 按 F5 (Zoom out)缩小波形。长度每次增加一倍。允许的最大垂直低点为-8192，最大垂直高点为+8192



如下正弦波：垂直最低点-8191、垂直最高点 8191、中心点 0



页面导航(前移)

背景

观察波形时，使用 Next/Back Page 功能可以向前/向后移动显示窗口。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F1 (Display)



3. 按 F4 (Back Page)将显示窗口向前移动一个观察长度



$\text{Horizon start}^* = \text{Horizon start} - \text{Length}$

$\text{Center}^* = \text{Center} - \text{Length}$

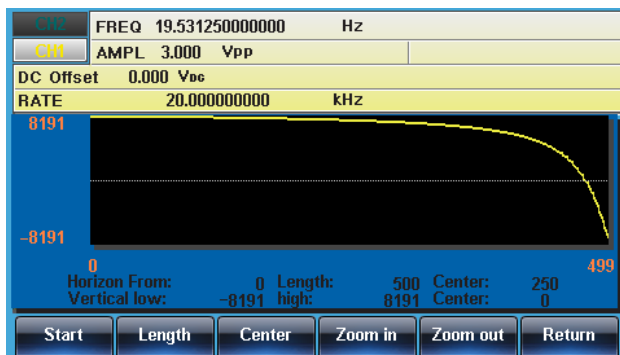
*Length 不小于 0

选择 Back Page 后，屏幕显示如下：

Horizon From: 200 → 0

Length: 500

Center: 450 → 250



页面导航(后移)

背景 观察波形时，使用 Next/Back Page 功能可以向前/向后移动显示窗口。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F1 (Display)



3. 按 F3 (Next Page)将显示窗口向后移动一个观察长度



Horizon start* = Horizon start + Length

Center = Center + Length

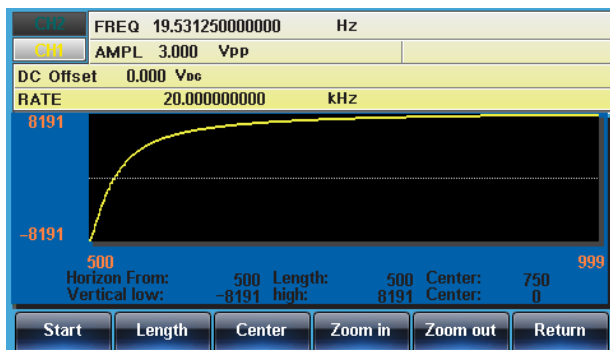
*Horizon start + Length ≤ 16384

选择 Next Page 后，屏幕显示如下：

Horizon From: 0 → 500

Length: 500

Center: 250 → 750



显示

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F1 (Display)



3. 按 F5 (Overview) 显示整个波形



水平: 0~1000,
垂直: -8192~ 8192

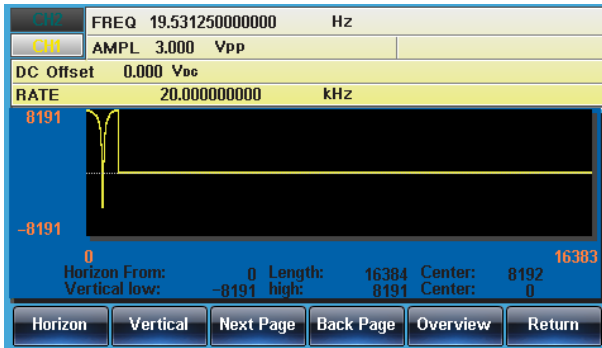
选择 Overview 后, 屏幕显示如下:

Horizon From: 200→ 0

Length: 1199→16384

Center: 799→8192

Vertical low/high: ±8192



编辑任意波形

增加一个点

背景 MFG-2000 提供强大的编辑功能，用户可以在波形的任何位置创建点或线

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



3. 按 F1 (Point)



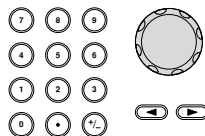
4. 按 F1 (Address)



5. Address 参数呈现亮红色



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入地址



7. 按 F5 (Enter) 保存设置



8. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



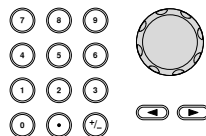
9. 按 F2 (Data)



10. Value 参数呈现红色



11. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 Data 值



12. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



13. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

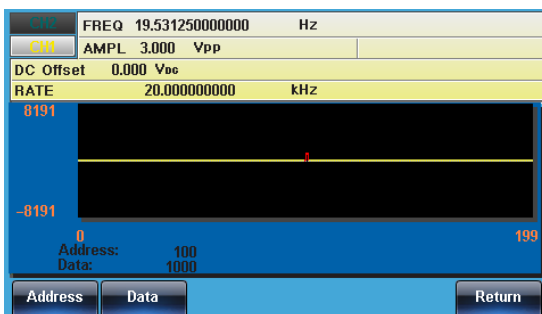


14. 再按 F6 (Return)返回 ARB 菜单



如下图显示:

Address 100, Data 1000



增加一条线

背景

MFG-2000 提供强大的编辑功能，用户可以在波形的任何位置创建点或线

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



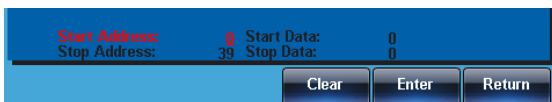
3. 按 F2 (Line)



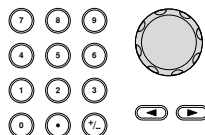
4. 按 F1 (Start ADD)



5. Start Address 参数呈现亮红色



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始地址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



8. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



9. 重复 4~8 步, 完成 Start Data (F2), Stop Address (F3)和 Stop Data (F4)设置

10. 按 F5 (Done)确认编辑



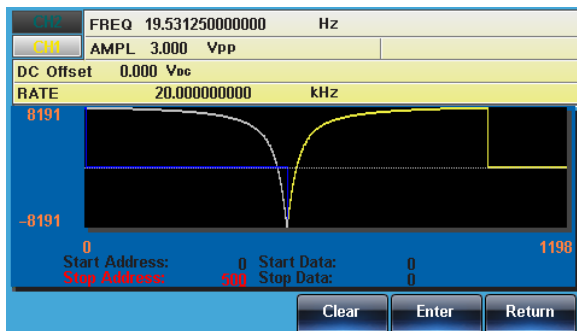
11. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



创建一条红线, 参数如下:

Start Address: 0, Start Data: 0

Stop Address: 500, Stop Data: 0



复制波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



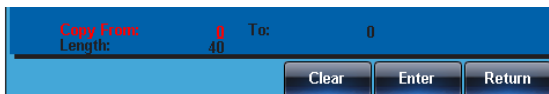
3. 按 F3 (Copy)



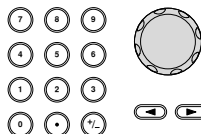
4. 按 F1 (Start)



5. Copy From 呈现红色



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入复制波形的地址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



8. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

Return

9. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2)和 Paste To (F3)

10. 按 F5 (Done)确定选择

Done

F 5

11. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

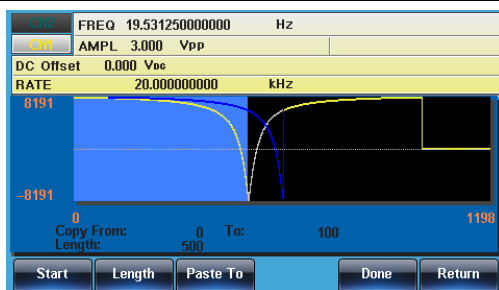
Return

将点 150~250 内的波形复制到点 300~400:

Copy From: 0

Length: 500

To: 100



清除波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键

ARB

2. 按 F2 (Edit)

Edit

F 2

3. 按 F4 (Clear)

Clear

F 4

4. 按 F1 (Start)

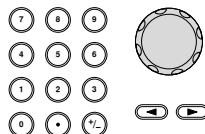
Start

F 1

5. Clear From 呈现亮红色



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入清除波形的地址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



8. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



9. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2) 设置



10. 按 F3 (Done)清除部分任意波形



11. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

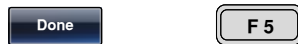


删除所有

12. 按 F5 (ALL)删除整个波形



13. 再按 F5 (Done)确认删除

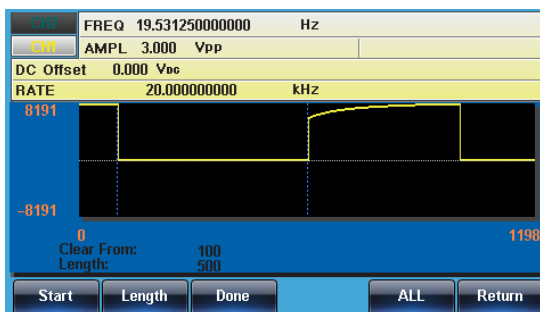
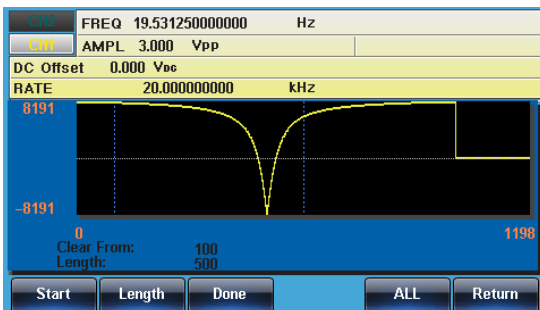


14. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

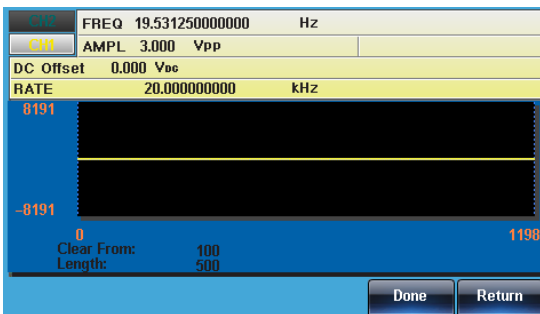


Start: 100, Length: 500.

清除部分波形后：



删除整个波形后：



ARB 保护

保护任意波形的某个区域不被改变。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



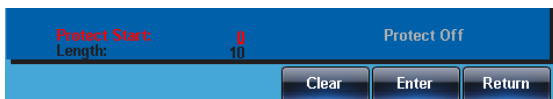
3. 按 F5 (Protect)



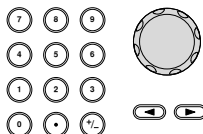
4. 按 F2 (Start)



5. Protect Start 呈现亮红色



6. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入 Protect Start 地址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存设置



8. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



9. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F3) 设置



10. 按 F4 (Done)确认保护区域



11. 按 Return 返回上级菜单

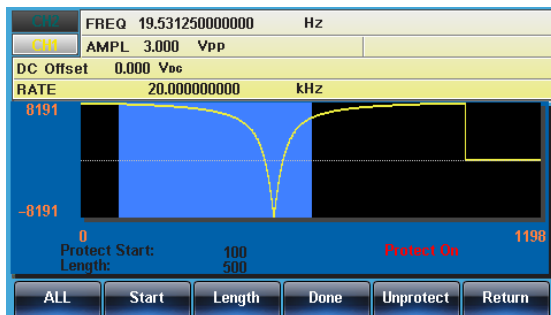


| | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| | 12. 按 F4 (Done)保护所选区域 或波形 | <input type="button" value="Done"/> | <input type="button" value="F 4"/> |
| 保护整个波形 | 13. 按 F1 (ALL)保护整个波形 | <input type="button" value="ALL"/> | <input type="button" value="F 1"/> |
| | 14. 按 F6 (Done)确认 | <input type="button" value="Done"/> | <input type="button" value="F 6"/> |
| | 15. 按 Return 返回上级菜单 | <input type="button" value="Return"/> | |
| 解除保护 | 16. 按 F5 (Unprotect)解除保护 波形 | <input type="button" value="Unprotect"/> | <input type="button" value="F 5"/> |
| | 17. 按 F6 (Done)确认 | <input type="button" value="Done"/> | <input type="button" value="F 6"/> |
| | 18. 按 Return 返回上级菜单 | <input type="button" value="Return"/> | |

19. 波形背景变回黑色。“Unprotected”呈灰色

波形保护区域以蓝色背景显示，如下图：

Start:100, Length: 500



输出任意波形

信号发生器能够输出高达 16k(2~16384)的任意波形。

输出任意波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F6 (Output)



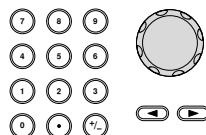
3. 按 F1 (Start)



4. Start 参数呈现亮红色



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始地址



6. 按 F5 (Enter)确认起始点



7. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



8. 重复 4~7 步完成 Length (F2) 设置

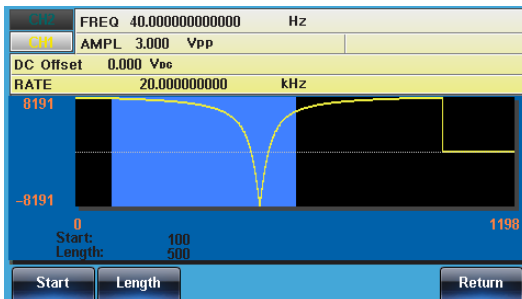


9. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



前面板端子输出如下波形：

Start100, length 500



存储/调取任意波形

MFG-2000 系列信号发生器可以创建一些常见波形，包括正弦波、方波、斜波、sinc、指数上升、指数下降和 DC 波形。

将波形保存至内部存储器

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F4 (Save)



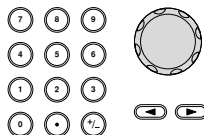
3. 按 F1 (Start)



4. Start 参数呈现亮红色



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始地址



6. 按 F5 (Enter) 确认起始点



7. 按 F6 (Return) 返回上级菜单



8. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2) 设置

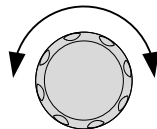


9. 按 F3 (Memory)



10. 使用可调旋钮选择内存文件

ARB0~ARB9



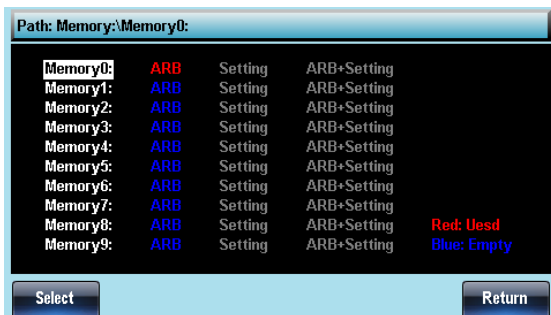
11. 按 F1 (Select)将波形保存至所选文件



12. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



使用可调旋钮选择 ARB1 文件，如下图所示：



将文件保存至 USB 存储器

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F4 (Save)



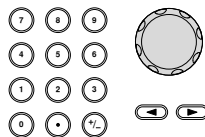
3. 按 F1 (Start)



4. Start 参数呈现亮红色



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始地址



6. 按 F5 (Enter) 确认起始点



7. 按 F6 (Return) 返回上级菜单



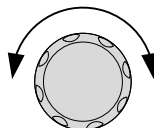
8. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2) 设置



9. 按 F4 (USB)



10. 使用可调旋钮查找文件系统



11. 按 Select 选择目录或文件名

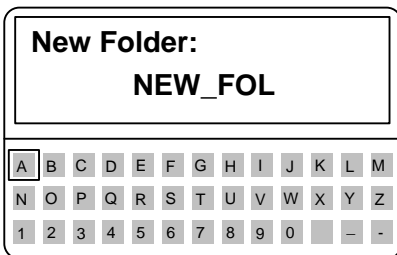


创建文件夹

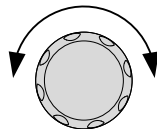
12. 按 F2 (New Folder)



13. 显示默认文件夹名称“NEW_FOL”



14. 使用可调旋钮移动光标



15. 使用 F1 (Enter Char)或 F2 (Backspace)创建文件夹名称



16. 按 F5 (Save)保存

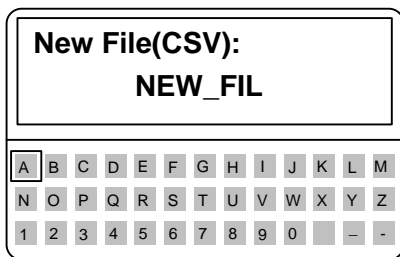


创建新文件

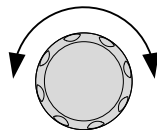
17. 按 F3 (New File)



18. 显示默认文件名“NEW_FIL”



19. 使用可调旋钮移动光标



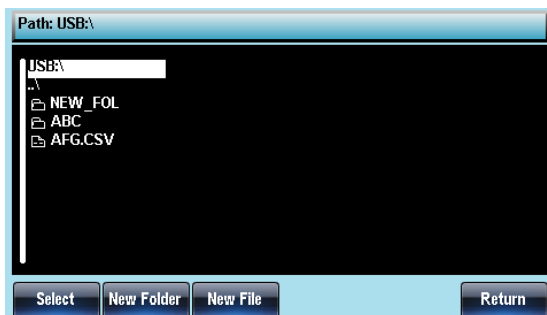
20. 使用 F1 (Enter Char)或 F2 (Backspace)创建文件名



21. 按 F5 (Save)保存



在根目录下创建 ABC 文件夹和 MFG.CSV 文件，如图所示：



从内部存储器调取波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



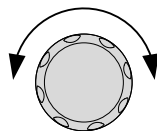
2. 按 F5 (Load)



3. 按 F1 (Memory)



4. 使用可调旋钮查找文件系统



5. 按 Select 选择目录或文件名



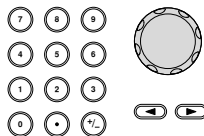
6. 按 F3 (To)选择已调取波形的起始点



7. “Load To”呈现亮红色



8. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始点



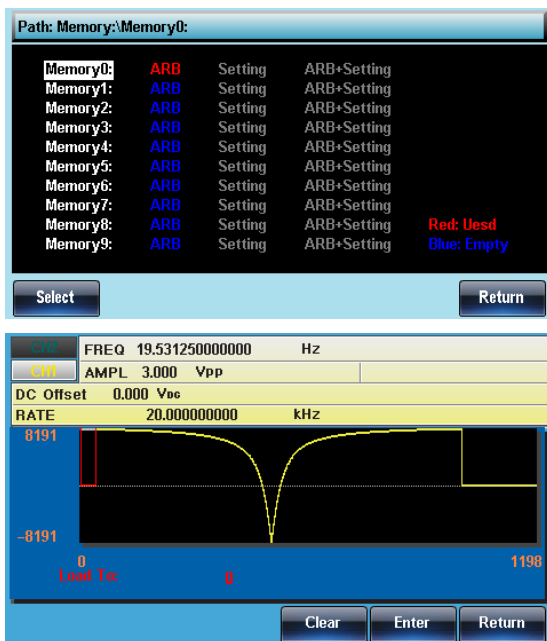
9. 按 F6 (Return)返回上级菜单



10. 按 F5 (Done)



使用可调旋钮选择 ARB1 文件，调取波形的起始点为 0，如下图所示：



从 USB 调取波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



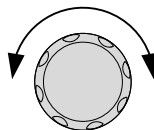
2. 按 F5 (Load)



3. 按 F2 (USB)



4. 使用可调旋钮选择文件名



5. 按 F1 (Select) 选择文件



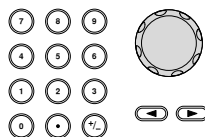
6. 按 F3 (To)选择已调取波形的起始点



7. “Load To”呈现亮红色



8. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始点



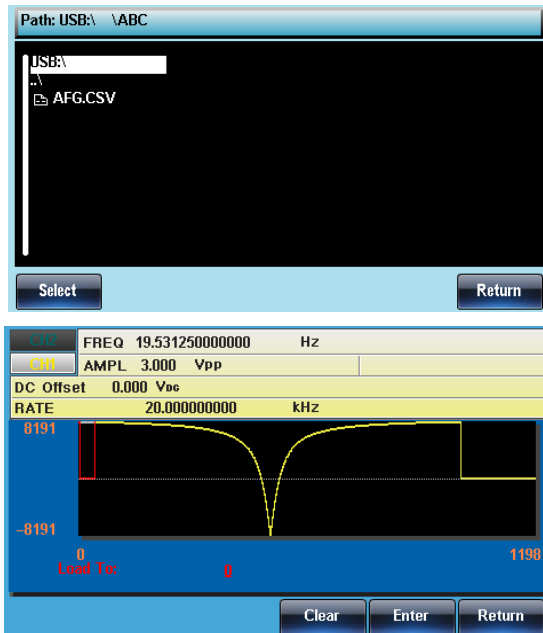
9. 按 F5 (Enter)确认起始点



10. 按 F5 (Done)



使用可旋钮选择 AFG.CSV 文件，调取波形的起始点为 0，如下图所示：



远 程 接 口

| | |
|--|-----|
| 确立远程连接 | 240 |
| Configure USB interface | 240 |
| Configure LAN interface | 240 |
| Remote control terminal connection | 243 |
| 网络浏览器控制界面 | 245 |
| Overview | 245 |
| 指令语法 | 248 |
| 指令列表 | 253 |
| 错误信息 | 355 |
| Command Error Codes | 355 |
| Execution Errors | 357 |
| Query Errors | 366 |
| Arbitrary Waveform Errors | 367 |
| SCPI 状态寄存器 | 368 |
| Register types | 368 |
| MFG-2000 Status System | 369 |
| Questionable Status Register | 370 |
| Standard Event Status Registers | 370 |
| The Status Byte Register | 371 |
| Output Queue | 372 |
| Error Queue | 373 |

确立远程连接

The MFG-2000 supports USBremote connections.

Configure USB interface

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| USB configuration | PC side connector | Type A, host |
| | MFG-2000 side connector | Type B, slave |
| | Speed | 1.1/2.0 (full speed) |

Panel Operation

1. Download and install the USB driver from the GW Instek website, www.gwinstek.com. Go to the Product > Signal Sources > Arbitrary Function Generators > AFG-30XX product page to find the USB driver setup file.

Double click the driver file and follow the instructions in the setup wizard to install the driver.

2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and USB (F2).



3. Connect the USB cable to the rear panel USB B (slave) port.



Configure LAN interface

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| LAN configuration | MAC Address | Domain Name |
| | Instrument Name | DNS IP Address |
| | User Password | Gateway IP Address |

Instrument IP Address Subnet Mask

HTTP Port 80 (fixed)

Panel Operation

1. Connect the LAN cable to the rear panel LAN port.



2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and LAN (F3).



DHCP Connections

Use DHCP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit for networks with a DHCP server.

3. Press Config (F2) followed by DHCP (F1), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.



Auto IP Connections

Use Auto IP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit when it is directly connected to a host PC via the Ethernet cable.

4. Press Config (F2) followed by Auto IP (F2), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.



Manual IP Connections

Manually configure the IP address.

5. Press Config (F2) followed by Manual (F3).



6. Press IP Addr (F1) and set the IP address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the IP Address.



7. Press NetMask (F2) and set the mask address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the net mask.



8. Press Gateway (F3) and set the gateway address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the gateway.



9. Press Done (F5) to complete setting the manual IP address and to return to LAN interface menu. Press Done(F5) again.

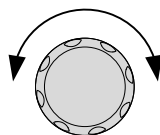


Setting the Host Name

10. Press Host Name (F4).



11. Enter the host name using the scroll wheel, arrow keys and soft-keys. Use the scroll wheel to highlight a character, and press Enter Char (F1) to select the highlighted character.



12. Press Done (F5) to finish setting the Host Name. Press Done(F5) again.



Remote control terminal connection

Terminal application Invoke the terminal application such as MTTY (Multi-Threaded TTY). For USB, set the COM port, baud rate, stop bit, data bit, and parity accordingly.

To check the COM port No, see the Device Manager in the PC. For WinXP, Control panel → System → Hardware tab.

Functionality check Run this query command via the terminal.
*idn?

This should return the Manufacturer, Model number, Serial number, and Firmware version in the following format.

GW INSTEK, MFG-2000, SN:XXXXXXXX, Vm.mm

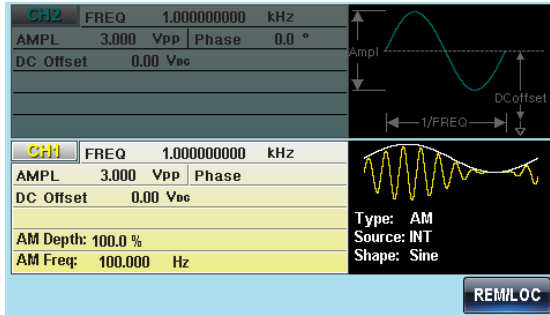
Note: ^j or ^m can be used as the terminal character when using a terminal program.

PC Software The proprietary PC software, downloadable from GWInstek website, can be used for remote control.

Display When a remote connection is established all panel keys are locked bar F5.

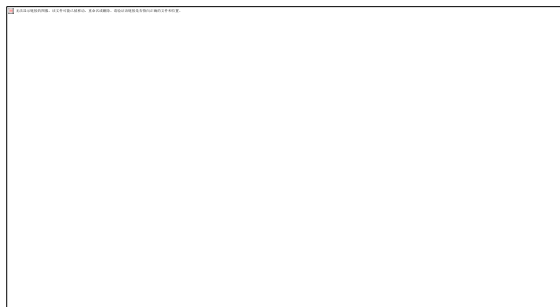
1. Press REM/LOCK (F6) to return the function generator to local mode.





Browser Web Control

The Browser Web Control allows you to remotely control and view the unit over a LAN. The unit can be controlled via a virtual control panel using a mouse, with SCPI controls via an SCPI input box or by running SCPI commands in a file.



View & Modify Configuration

The View & Modify Configuration page displays all the LAN configuration settings and allows you to edit the configuration.



Operation

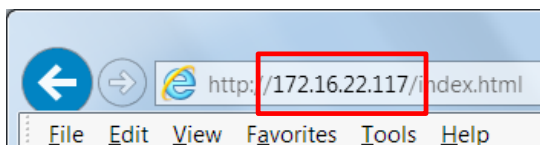
1. Configure the AFG-30XX interface to LAN and connect it to the LAN or directly to the PC (if the LAN interface is set to Auto IP).

See Page **错误! 未定义书签。** for the LAN configuration details.

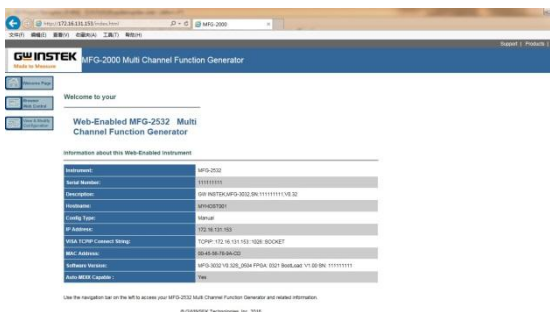
- Next enable the virtual interface on the AFG-30XX. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2), LAN (F3) and Remote (F1) to enable/disable the Virtual interface.



- Enter the IP address of the unit into the address bar of your web browser as follows:



- The Welcome page will appear in the browser.



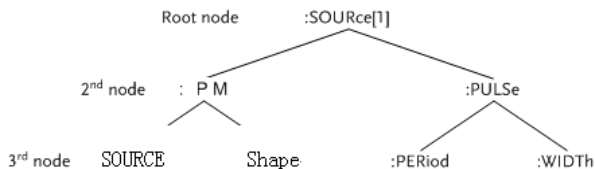
指令语法

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Compatible standard | IEEE488.2, 1992 (fully compatible) SCPI, 1994 (partially compatible) |
|---------------------|---|

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Command Tree | The SCPI standard is an ASCII based standard that defines the command syntax and structure for programmable instruments. |
|--------------|--|

Commands are based on a hierarchical tree structure. Each command keyword is a node on the command tree with the first keyword as the root node. Each sub node is separated with a colon.

Shown below is a section of the SOURce[1 | 2 | 3 | 4] root node and the :PM and :PULSe sub nodes.



| | |
|---------------|---|
| Command types | Commands can be separated in to three distinct types, simple commands, compound commands and queries. |
|---------------|---|

| | |
|--------|---|
| Simple | A single command with/without a parameter |
|--------|---|

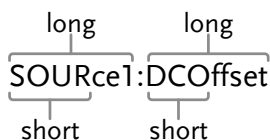
| | |
|---------|------|
| Example | *OPC |
|---------|------|

| | |
|----------|---|
| Compound | Two or more commands separated by a colon (:) with/without a parameter |
|----------|---|

| | |
|---------|---------------------|
| Example | SOURce1:PULSe:WIDTh |
|---------|---------------------|

| | |
|---------|---|
| Query | A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned. The maximum or minimum value for a parameter can also be queried where applicable. |
| Example | SOURce1:FREQuency? SOURce1:FREQuency? MIN |

Command forms Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.



The commands can be written in capitals or lower-case, just so long as the short or long forms are complete. An incomplete command will not be recognized.

Below are examples of correctly written commands:

| | |
|------|------------------|
| LONG | SOURce1:DCOffset |
| | SOURCE1:DCOFFSET |
| | source1:dcofst |

| | |
|-------|-----------|
| SHORT | SOUR1:DCO |
| | sour1:dco |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Command Format | $\overbrace{\text{SOURCE1:DCOffset}}^1 \underbrace{\langle \text{offset} \rangle}_{2} \text{LF}$ | 1: command header 2: single space 3: parameter 4: message terminator |
|-------------------|--|---|

Square Brackets [] Commands that contain squares brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items. Brackets are not sent with the command.

For example, the frequency query below can use any of the following 3 forms:

SOURCE1:FREQUENCY? [MINimum|MAXimum]

SOURCE1:FREQUENCY? MAXimum

SOURCE1:FREQUENCY? MINimum


SOURCE1:FREQUENCY?

Braces {} Commands that contain braces indicate one item within the braces must be chosen. Braces are not sent with the command.

Angled Brackets <> Angle brackets are used to indicate that a value must be specified for the parameter. See the parameter description below for details. Angled brackets are not sent with the command.

Bars | Bars are used to separate multiple parameter choices in the command format.

| Parameters | Type | Description | Example |
|------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| | <Boolean> | Boolean logic | 0, 1/ON,OFF |
| | <NR1> | integers | 0, 1, 2, 3 |
| | <NR2> | decimal numbers | 0.1, 3.14, 8.5 |
| | <NR3> | floating point | 4.5e-1, 8.25e+1 |
| | <NRF> | any of NR1, 2, 3 | 1, 1.5, 4.5e-1 |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| | <NRf+><Numeric> | NRf type with a suffix including MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault parameters. | 1, 1.5, 4.5e-1 MAX, MIN, |
| | <aard> | Arbitrary ASCII characters. | |
| | <discrete> | Discrete ASCII character parameters | IMM, EXT, MAN |
| | <frequency> <peak deviation in Hz> <rate in Hz> | NRf+ type including frequency unit suffixes. | 1 KHZ, 1.0 HZ, MHZ |
| | <amplitude> | NRf+ type including voltage peak to peak. | VPP |
| | <offset> | NRf+ type including volt unit suffixes. | V |
| | <seconds> | NRf+ type including time unit suffixes. | NS, S MS US |
| | <percent> <depth in percent> | NRf type | N/A |
| Message terminators | LF CR | line feed code (new line) and carriage return. | |
| | LF | line feed code (new line) | |
| | EOI | IEEE-488 EOI (End-Or-Identify) | |
|  Note | λj or λm should be used when using a terminal program. | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Command Separators | Space | A space is used to separate a parameter from a keyword/command header. |
| | Colon (:) | A colon is used to separate keywords on each node. |
| | Semicolon (;) | A semi colon is used to separate subcommands that have the same node level. For example: <pre>SOURce[1 2 3 4]:DCOffset? SOURce[1 2 3 4]:OUTPut? →SOURce1:DCOffset?;OUTPut?</pre> |
| | Colon + Semicolon (;:) | A colon and semicolon can be used to combine commands from different node levels. For example: <pre>SOURce1:PM:SOURce? SOURce:PULSe:WIDTh? →SOURce1:PM:SOURce?::SOURce: PULSe:WIDTh?</pre> |
| | Comma (,) | When a command uses multiple parameters, a comma is used to separate the parameters. For example: <pre>SOURce:APPLy:SQUare 10KHZ, 2.0 VPP, -1V</pre> |

指令列表

| | |
|--|-----|
| 系统指令 | 257 |
| SYSTem:ERRor? | 257 |
| *IDN? | 257 |
| *RST | 258 |
| *TST? | 258 |
| SYSTem:VERSion? | 258 |
| *OPC | 259 |
| *OPC? | 259 |
| *WAI | 260 |
| 状态寄存器指令 | 261 |
| *CLS | 261 |
| *ESE | 261 |
| *ESR? | 262 |
| *STB? | 262 |
| *SRE | 263 |
| 接口设置指令 | 264 |
| SYSTem:LOCal | 264 |
| SYSTem:REMOte | 264 |
| 应用指令 | 265 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid | 267 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:SQUare | 267 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP | 268 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:PULSe | 269 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:NOISe | 269 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:USER | 270 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLy? | 270 |
| 输出指令 | 272 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:FUNCTion | 272 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]pulse]:FREQuency | 273 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]pulse]:AMPliTude | 275 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]pulse]:DCOffset | 276 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYCLe | 277 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry | 278 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:PULSe:WIDTh | 279 |
| OUTPut | 279 |
| OUTPut[1 2 3]3RF]pulse]:LOAD | 280 |
| SOURCE[1 2 3]3RF]pulse]:VOLTage:UNIT | 281 |
| 脉冲设置指令 | 282 |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh | 282 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:DCYcle | 283 |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:LEADing | 283 |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:TRAlIing..... | 284 |
| 幅值调制 (AM) 指令 | 286 |
| AM 介绍 | 286 |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe | 287 |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce | 287 |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNction..... | 288 |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency | 289 |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTh | 289 |
| 振幅键控 (ASK) 指令 | 291 |
| ASK 介绍 | 291 |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:STATe..... | 291 |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce | 292 |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASK:AMPlitude | 292 |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal RATE..... | 293 |
| 频率调制 (FM) 指令 | 294 |
| FM 介绍 | 294 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe | 295 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce | 295 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNction..... | 296 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency | 297 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEVIation | 297 |
| 频移键控 (FSK) 指令 | 299 |
| FSK 介绍 | 299 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe | 299 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce..... | 300 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency..... | 300 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE | 301 |
| 相位调制 (PM) 指令 | 302 |
| PM 介绍 | 302 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe | 303 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce | 303 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction | 304 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency | 304 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEVIation | 305 |
| 相位键控 (PSK) 指令 | 306 |
| PSK 介绍 | 306 |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe..... | 306 |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce..... | 307 |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE..... | 307 |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal RATE..... | 308 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 总和调制 (SUM) 指令 | 309 |
| SUM 介绍 | 309 |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe | 310 |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce | 310 |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction | 311 |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency | 311 |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL | 312 |
| 脉宽调制 (PWM) 指令 | 314 |
| PWM 介绍 | 314 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe | 314 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce | 315 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction | 316 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency | 316 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY | 317 |
| 频率扫描 (Sweep) 指令 | 318 |
| 扫描介绍 | 318 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEp:STATe | 319 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt | 320 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP | 320 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTer | 321 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN | 322 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEp:SPACing | 322 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEp:TIME | 323 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEp:SOURce | 324 |
| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe | 325 |
| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger | 325 |
| SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency | 326 |
| SOURce[1 2]:MARKer | 327 |
| 脉冲串模式 (Burst) 指令 | 328 |
| 脉冲串模式介绍 | 328 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe | 330 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE | 330 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles | 331 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod | 332 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe | 333 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce | 333 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay | 335 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe | 335 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity | 336 |
| SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe | 337 |
| SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger | 338 |
| 任意波形 (ARB) 指令 | 339 |
| 任意波形介绍 | 339 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCTion USER | 340 |
| DATA:DAC | 340 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:COPIY | 341 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete | 342 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DELete:ALL | 342 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt | 342 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE | 343 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect | 343 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL | 344 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect | 344 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles | 344 |
| SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer | 345 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut | 346 |
| 计频器(Counter) 指令 | 347 |
| COUNTER:STATE | 347 |
| COUNter:GATe | 347 |
| COUNter:VALue? | 348 |
| 相位 (Phase) 指令 | 349 |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe | 349 |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize | 349 |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize | 349 |
| SOURce1:PHASe:SYNChronize | 349 |
| 耦合 (Couple) 指令 | 350 |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPlE:MODE | 350 |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPlE:OFFSet | 350 |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPlE:RATio | 351 |
| SOURce[1 2]:AMPliTude:COUPlE:STATe | 351 |
| SOURce[1 2]:TRACk | 352 |
| 存储和调取指令 | 353 |
| *SAV | 353 |
| *RCL | 353 |
| MEMory:STATe:DELete | 353 |
| MEMory:STATe:DELete ALL | 354 |

系统指令

SYSTem:ERRor?

System Query

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Reads an error from the error queue. See page 错误! 未定义书签。 for details regarding the error queue. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Query Syntax | SYSTem:ERRor? |
|--------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|---|
| Return parameter | <string> | Returns an error string, <256 ASCII characters. |
|------------------|----------|---|

| | |
|---------|--|
| Example | SYSTem:ERRor? -138 Suffix not allowed Returns an error string. |
|---------|--|

*IDN?

System Query

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Returns the function generator manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version number in the following format: GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Query Syntax | *IDN? |
|--------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------------|----------|
| Return parameter | <string> |
|------------------|----------|

| | |
|---------|---|
| Example | *IDN? GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm Returns the identification of the function generator. |
|---------|---|

***RST** System Command

Description Reset the function generator to its factory default state.

Note Note the *RST command will not delete instrument save states in memory.

Syntax ***RST**

***TST?** System Query

Description Performs a system self-test and returns a pass or fail judgment. An error message will be generated if the self test fails.

Note The error message can be read with the SYST:ERR? query.

Query Syntax ***TST?**

Return parameter +0 Pass judgment
 +1 Fail judgment

Example ***TST?**
 +0
 The function generator passed the self-test.

SYSTem:VERSion? System Query

Description Performs a system version query. Returns a string with the instrument, firmware version, FPGA revision and bootloader.

Query Syntax **SYSTem:VERSion?**

Return parameter <string>

Example **SYST:VERS?**
 MFG-2000 VX.XXX_XXXX

Returns the year (2010) and version for that year (1).

***OPC**

System Command

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | This command sets the Operation Complete Bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register after the function generator has completed all pending operations. For the MFG-2000, the *OPC command is used to indicate when a sweep or burst has completed. |
| Note | Before the OPC bit is set, other commands may be executed. |
| Syntax | *OPC |

***OPC?**

System Query

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Description | Returns the OPC bit to the output buffer when all pending operations have completed. I.e. when the OPC bit is set. |
| Note | Commands cannot be executed until the *OPC? query has completed. |
| Query Syntax | *OPC? |
| Return parameter | 1 |
| Example | *OPC?1 Returns a "1" when all pending operations are complete. |

***WAI** System Command

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | This command waits until all pending operations have completed before executing additional commands. I.e., when the OPC bit is set. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|------|--|
| Note | This command is only used for triggered sweep and burst modes. |
|------|--|

| | |
|--------|-------------|
| Syntax | *WAI |
|--------|-------------|

状态寄存器指令

*CLS System Command

Description The *CLS command clears all the event registers, the error queue and cancels an *OPC command.

Syntax ***CLS**

*ESE System Command

Description The Standard Event Status Enable command determines which events in the Standard Event Status Event register can set the Event Summary Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte register. Any bit positions set to 1 enable the corresponding event. Any enabled events set bit 5 (ESB) of the Status Byte register.

Note The *CLS command clears the event register, but not the enable register.

Syntax ***ESE <enable value>**

Parameter **<enable value>** 0~255

Example ***ESE 20**

Sets a bit weight of 20 (bits 2 and 4).

Query Syntax ***ESE?**

| Return Parameter | Bit | Register | Bit | Register |
|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
| | 0 | Not used | 4 | Message Available |
| | 1 | Not used | 5 | Standard Event |
| | 2 | Error Queue | 6 | Master Summary |
| | 3 | Questionable Data | 7 | Not used |

Example ***ESE?**
 4
 Bit 2 is set.

***ESR?** System Command

Description Reads and clears the Standard Event Status Register. The bit weight of the standard event status register is returned.

Note The *CLS will also clear the standard event status register.

Query Syntax ***ESR?**

| Return Parameter | Bit | Register | Bit | Register |
|------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------|
| | 0 | Operation Complete | 4 | Execution Error |
| | 1 | Not Used | 5 | Command Error |
| | 2 | Query Error | 6 | Not Used |
| | 3 | Device Error | 7 | Power On |

Query Example ***ESR?**
 5
 Returns the bit weight of the standard event status register (bit 0 and 2).

***STB?** System Command

Description Reads the Status byte condition register.

Note Bit 6, the master summary bit, is not cleared.

Syntax ***STB?**

接口设置指令

SYSTem:LOCal System Command

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets the function generator to local mode. In local mode, all front panel keys are operational. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|--------|---------------------|
| Syntax | SYSTem:LOCal |
|--------|---------------------|

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| Example | SYST:LOC |
|---------|-----------------|

SYSTem:REMOte System Command

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Disables the front panel keys and puts the function generator into remote mode |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| Syntax | SYSTem:REMOte |
|--------|----------------------|

| | |
|---------|-----------------|
| Example | SYST:REM |
|---------|-----------------|

应用指令

The APPLY command has 5 different types of outputs (Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise,). The command is the quickest, easiest way to output waveforms remotely. Frequency, amplitude and offset can be specified for each function.

As only basic parameters can be set with the Apply command, other parameters use the instrument default values.

The Apply command will set the trigger source to immediate and disable burst, modulation and sweep modes. Turns on the output command `OUTPut[1 | 2 | 3 | 3RF | pulse] ON`. The termination setting will not be changed.

As the frequency, amplitude and offset parameters are in nested square brackets, amplitude can only be specified if the frequency has been specified and offset can only be specified if amplitude has been set. For the example:

```
SOURce[1 | 2 | 3 | 3RF]:APPLY:SINusoid [<frequency> [,<amplitude>
[,<offset>] ]]
```

Output Frequency For the output frequency, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The default frequency for all functions is set to 1 kHz. The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function used. If a frequency output that is out of range is specified, the max/min frequency will be used instead. A “Data out range error will be generated” from the remote terminal.

Output
Amplitude

When setting the amplitude, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The range depends on the function being used and the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mVpp (50Ω).

If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude.

Vrms, dBm or Vpp units can be used to specify the output unit to use with the current command. The VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the units when no unit is specified with the Apply command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave.

DC Offset voltage The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below.

$$|V_{offset}| < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$$

If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.

The offset is also determined by the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the offset.

| SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLY:SINusoid | | Source Specific Command |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Outputs a sine wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:APPLY:SINusoid [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]] | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1μHz~320MHz |
| | <amplitude> | 1mVpp~10Vpp (50 Ω) |
| | <offset> | -4.99V~4.99V (50 Ω) |
| Example | SOUR1:APPL:SIN 2KHZ,MAX,MAX Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum. | |

| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLY:SQUare | | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Outputs a square wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The duty cycle is set to 50%. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLY:SQUare [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]] | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1μHz~25MHz |
| | <amplitude> | 1mVpp~10Vpp (50Ω) |
| | <offset> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |
| Example | SOUR1:APPL:SQU 2KHZ,MAX,MAX | |

Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.

| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Description | Outputs a ramp wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The symmetry is set to 100%. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]] | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1μHz~1MHz |
| | <amplitude> | 1mVpp~10Vpp (50Ω) |
| | <offset> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |
| Example | SOUR1:APPL:RAMP 2KHZ,MAX,MAX Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum. | |

SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLY:PULSe Source Specific Command

Description Outputs a pulse waveform from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.

Note The PW settings from the SOURce[1|2|3]:PULS:WIDT command are preserved. Edge and pulse width may be adjusted to supported levels. Repetition rates will be approximated from the frequency. For accurate repetition rates, the period should be adjusted using the SOURce[1|2|3]:PULS:PER command

Syntax **SOUR[1|2|3]RF[pulse]:APPLY:PULSe [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

| | | |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | 500μHz~25MHz |
| | <amplitude> | 1mV~2.5 (50Ω) |
| | <offset> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |

Example **SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX**
Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitude to minimum and the and offset to the maximum.

SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLY:NOISe Source Specific Command

Description Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz bandwidth. Amplitude and offset can also be set.

Note Frequency cannot be used with the noise function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The frequency is remembered for the next function used.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLY:NOISe [<frequency|DEFault> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

| | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | Not applicable |
| | <amplitude> | 1mV~10V (50Ω) |
| | <offset> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |

Example **SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0**
 Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of 1 volt.

SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLY:USER Source Specific Command

Description Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the selected channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.

Note Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the DC function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The values are remembered for the next function used.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLY:USER [<frequency> [,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]]**

| | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1μHz~100MHz |
| | <amplitude> | 0~10V (50Ω) |
| | <offset> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |

Example **SOUR1:APPL:USER 1KHZ,5.0,1.0**

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:APPLY? Source Specific Command

Description Outputs a string with the current settings.

Note The string can be passed back appended to the Apply Command.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:APPLY?**

| | | |
|------------------|----------|--|
| Return Parameter | <string> | Function, frequency, amplitude, offset |
|------------------|----------|--|

Example

SOUR1:APPL?

SIN +5.000000000000E+03,+3.0000E+00,-2.50E+00

Returns a string with the current function and parameters, Sine, 5kHz, 3 Vpp, -2.5V offset.

输出指令

Unlike the Apply commands, the Output commands are low level commands to program the function generator.

This section describes the low-level commands used to program the function generator. Although the APPLY command provides the most straightforward method to program the function generator, the low-level commands give you more flexibility to change individual parameters.

| | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCTion | |
| Description | The FUNCTion command selects and outputs the selected output. The User parameter outputs an arbitrary waveform previously set by the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNC:USER command. |
| Note | <p>If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.</p> <p>Vpp and Vrms or dBm amplitude values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, if a 5Vrms square wave is changed to a sinewave, then the Vrms is automatically adjusted to 3.536.</p> <p>The modulation, burst and sweep modes can only be used with some of the basic waveforms. If a mode is not supported, the conflicting mode will be disabled. See the table below.</p> |

| | Sine | Squ | Tria | Ramp | Pulse | Noise | ARB |
|-------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| AM | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | ✓ |
| FM | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | × | × |
| PM | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | × | × |
| ASK | ✓ | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| FSK | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | × |
| PSK | ✓ | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| SWEEP | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | × | × |
| BURST | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | × | × | × |

| | | |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCTION {SINusoid SQUare RAMP PULSe NOISe USER} | |
| Example | SOUR1:FUNC SIN Sets the output as a sine function. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCTION? | |
| Return Parameter | SIN, SQU, RAMP, PULS, NOIS, USER | Returns the current output type. |
| Example | SOUR1:FUNC? ARB Current output is sine. | |

| | | Source Specific Command |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency | | |
| Description | Sets the output frequency for the the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse] :FUNCTION command. The query command returns the current frequency setting. | |
| Note | The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function mode. | |

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Sine, Square | 1μHz~320MHz/25MHz |
| Ramp | 1μHz~1MHz |
| Pulse | 1μHz~25MHz |
| Noise | Not applicable |
| User | 1μHz~100MHz |

If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.

The duty cycle of square waveforms depends on the frequency settings.

0.01% to 99.99%

If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A "settings conflict" error will result from the above scenario.

| | | |
|------------------|--|---|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency {<frequency> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Example | SOUR1:FREQ MAX Sets the frequency to the maximum for the current mode. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency for the current mode. |
| Example | SOUR1:FREQ? MAX +6.00000000000000E+07+1.00000000000000E+03 The maximum frequency that can be set for the current function is 60MHz. | |

| | Source Specific Command |
|-------------|---|
| Description | <p><code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude</code></p> <p>The <code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude</code> command sets the output amplitude for the selected channel. The query command returns the current amplitude settings.</p> |
| Note | <p>The maximum and minimum amplitude depends on the output termination. The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mV_{pp} (50Ω). If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude.</p> <p>The offset and amplitude are related by the following equation.</p> $ V_{offset} < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$ <p>If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to V_{pp}.</p> <p>The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. V_{pp} and V_{rms} or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5V_{rms} square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 V_{rms} for a sine wave.</p> <p>The amplitude units can be explicitly used each time the <code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude</code> command is used. Alternatively, the <code>VOLT:UNIT</code> command can be used to set the amplitude units for all commands.</p> |
| Syntax | <p><code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude {< amplitude> MINimum MAXimum}</code></p> |

Example **SOUR1:AMP MAX**
 Sets the amplitude to the maximum for the current mode.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:AMPlitude?**
{MINimum|MAXimum}

Return Parameter <NR3> Returns the amplitude for the current mode.

Example **SOUR1:AMP? MAX**
 +8.000E+00
 The maximum amplitude that can be set for the current function is 8 volts.

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:DCOffset Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the DC offset for the current mode.

Note
 The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below.

$$|V_{offset}| < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$$

If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.

The offset is also determined by the output termination (50Ω or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the offset.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:DCOffset {< offset>}**
|MINimum|MAXimum}

Example **SOUR1:DCO MAX**

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | Sets the offset to the maximum for the current mode. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]RF pulse]:DCOffset? {MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the offset for the current mode. |
| Example | SOUR1:DCO? +1.00E+00 The offset for the current mode is set to +1volts. | |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYcle | | Source Specific Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the duty cycle for square waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default duty cycle is 50%. | |
| Note | The duty cycle of square waveforms depend on the frequency settings. 0.01% to 99.99% If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A "settings conflict" error will result from the above scenario. For square waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the duty cycle settings. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYcle {< percent> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Example | SOUR1:SQU:DCYC MAX Sets the duty cycle to the highest possible for the current frequency. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYcle? {MINimum MAXimum} | |

| | | |
|------------------|-------|---|
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the duty cycle as a percentage. |
|------------------|-------|---|

Example **SOUR1:SQU:DCYC?**
 +9.90E+01
 The duty cycle is set 99%.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets or queries the symmetry for ramp waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default symmetry is 50%. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|------|--|
| Note | For ramp waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the current symmetry settings. |
|------|--|

| | |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry {< percent> MINimum MAXimum} |
|--------|--|

| | |
|---------|---|
| Example | SOUR1:RAMP:SYMM +5.00E+01 Sets the symmetry to the 50%. |
|---------|---|

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry? {MINimum MAXimum} |
|--------------|---|

| | | |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the symmetry as a percentage. |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|

Example **SOUR1:RAMP:SYMMetry?**
 +5.00E+01
 Sets the symmetry to the 50%.

SOURce[1|2|3]3RF]:PULSe:WIDTh Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the pulse width. The default pulse width is 50us.
Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%).

Note The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations:
Pulse Width \geq Minimum Pulse Width
Pulse Width < Pulse Period - Minimum Pulse Width

Syntax **SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh**
{<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}

Example **SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT MAX**
Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.

Query Syntax **SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh?**
[MINimum|MAXimum]

Return Parameter <seconds> ≥ 20 ns (limited by the current frequency setting)

Example **SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT?**
+2.000000000000E-08
The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.

OUTPut Source Specific Command

Description Enables/Disables or queries the front panel output. The default is set to off.

Note If the output is overloaded by an external voltage, the output will turn off and an error message will be displayed. The overload must first be removed before the output can be turned on again with output command.

Using the Apply command automatically sets the front panel output to on.

Syntax **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse] {OFF|ON}**

Example **OUTP1 ON**
Turns the output on.

Query Syntax **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]?**

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----|
| Return Parameter | 1 | ON |
| | 0 | OFF |

Example **OUTP1?**
1
The channel 1 output is currently on.

OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:LOAD Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the output termination. Two impedance settings can be chosen, DEFault (50Ω) and INFinity (high impedance >10 kΩ).
The output termination is to be used as a reference only. If the output termination is set 50Ω but the actual load impedance is not 50Ω, then the amplitude and offset will not be correct.

Note If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from 50Ω to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to 50Ω will half the amplitude.
If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

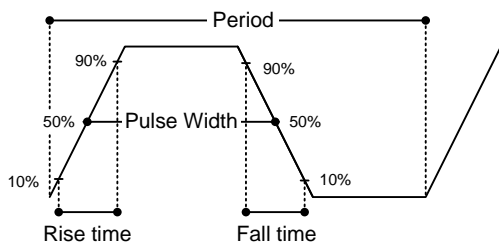
Syntax **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:LOAD {DEFault|INFinity}**

Example **OUTP1:LOAD DEF**
Sets the output termination to 50Ω.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Query Syntax | OUTPut[1 2 3]3RF PULSe]:LOAD? | |
| Return Parameter | DEF | Default |
| | INF | INFinity |
| Example | OUTP1:LOAD? DEF The output is set to the default of 50Ω. | |
| SOURCE[1 2 3]3RF pulse]:VOLTage:UNIT | | Source Specific Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the output amplitude units. There are three types of units: VPP, VRMS and DBM. | |
| Note | The units set with the VOLTage:UNIT command will be used as the default unit for all amplitude units unless a different unit is specifically used for a command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The Units will automatically default to Vpp. | |
| Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:UNIT {VPP VRMS DBM} | |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT VPP Sets the amplitude units to Vpp. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:UNIT? | |
| Return Parameter | VPP | Vpp |
| | VRMS | Vrms |
| | DBM | dBm |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT? VPP The amplitude units are set to Vpp. | |

脉冲设置指令

The pulse chapter is used to control and output pulse waveforms. Unlike the APPLy command, low level control is possible including setting the leading edge time, trailing edge time, period and pulse width.



| | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------|---|
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:WIDTH | Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the pulse width. The default pulse width is 50us. Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%). |
| Note | The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations: Pulse Width \geq Minimum Pulse Width Pulse Width < Pulse Period - Minimum Pulse Width |
| Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:WIDTH {<seconds> MINimum MAXimum} |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT MAX Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed. |
| Query Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:WIDTH? [MINimum MAXimum] |
| Return Parameter | <seconds> \geq 20 ns (limited by the current frequency setting) |

Example **SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT?**
 +2.000000000000E-08
 The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.

SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYClE Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| Description | Sets or queries the pulse duty cycle. | |
| Note | The duty cycle is restricted to the following limitations: Pulse Duty Cycle $\geq 100 \times \text{Minimum Pulse Width} \div \text{Pulse Period}$ Pulse Duty Cycle $< 100 \times (1 - \text{Minimum Pulse Width} \div \text{Pulse Period})$ | |
| Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYClE {<percent> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:DCYC MAX Sets the duty to the maximum allowed. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYClE? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | 0.01%~99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting) |

Example **SOURCEPULSE:PULS:PULS:DCYC?**
 +1.0000E+01
 The duty cycle is set to 10%

SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition :LEADing Source Specific Command

| | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Description | Sets or queries the pulse leading edge time. The default rise time is 10ns. The leading and trailing edge time can be different. | |
| Note | The leading edge time is limited by the pulse | |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | width as noted below: Leading/Trailing Edge Time $\leq 0.625 \times$ Pulse Width |
| Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:LEADing {<seconds> MINimum MAXimum} |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:LEADing MAX Sets the pulse transition trailing to the maximum allowed. |
| Query Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:LEADing? [MINimum MAXimum] |
| Return Parameter | <seconds> ≥ 10 ns (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings) |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:LEADing? +8.0000E-08 The pulse transition trailing is set to 80 nanoseconds. |

SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition
:TRAILing

Source Specific
Command

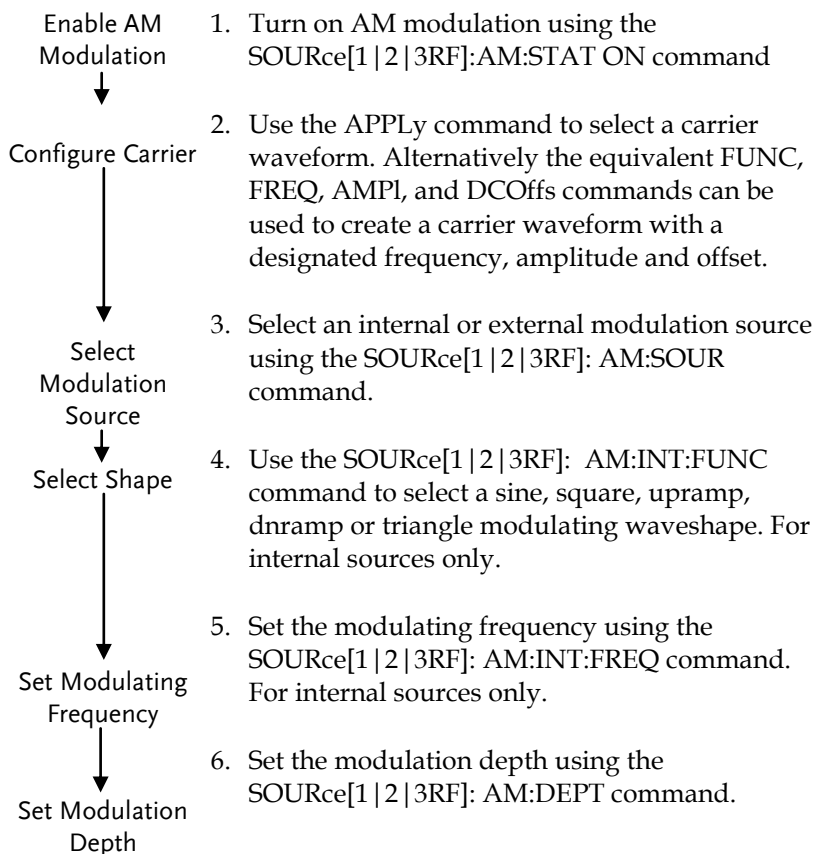
| | |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Sets or queries the pulse trailing edge time. The default rise time is 10ns. The leading and trailing edge time can be different. |
| Note | The trailing edge time is limited by the pulse width as noted below: Leading/Trailing Edge Time $\leq 0.625 \times$ Pulse Width |
| Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:TRAILing {<seconds> MINimum MAXimum} |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:TRAILing MAX Sets the pulse transition trailing to the maximum allowed. |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Query Syntax | SOURCEPULSE:PULSE:TRANSition:TRAILing? [MINimum MAXimum] |
| Return Parameter | <seconds> \cong 10ns (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings) |
| Example | SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:TRAILing? +8.0000E-08 The pulse transition trailing is set to 80 nanoseconds. |

幅值调制 (AM) 指令

AM 介绍

To successfully create an AM waveform, the following commands must be executed in order.



| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or disables AM modulation. By default AM modulation is disabled. AM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters. | |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if AM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when AM modulation is enabled. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:STAT ON Enables AM modulation. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:STAT? 1 AM modulation mode is currently enabled. | |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source. | |
| Note | If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to $\pm 5V$ from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V. The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode. | |

| | |
|---------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:SOUR EXT |

Sets the modulation source to external.

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce? |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
| | EXT | External |

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Example | SOUR1:AM:SOUR? INT |
|---------|-------------------------------------|

The modulation source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon Source Specific Command

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dn ramp. The default shape is sine. |
|-------------|---|

| | |
|------|---|
| Note | Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dn ramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively. |
|------|---|

| | |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp} |
|--------|--|

| | |
|---------|--|
| Example | SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC SIN Sets the AM modulating wave shape to sine. |
|---------|--|

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FUNctIon? |
|--------------|--|

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----------|--------|---------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine | UPRAMP | Upramp |
| | SQU | Square | DNRAMP | Dn ramp |
| | TRI | Triangle | | |

| | |
|---------|---|
| Example | SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC? SIN |
|---------|---|

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Description | Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only. The default frequency is 100Hz. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02 Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ? +1.000000E+02 Returns the frequency to 100Hz. | |

SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:DEPTh Source Specific Command

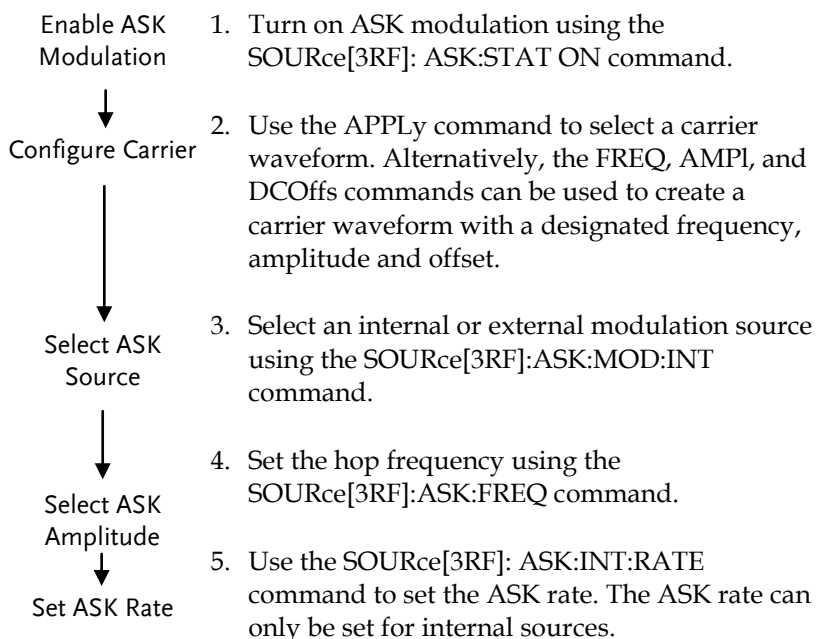
| | | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| Description | Sets or queries the modulation depth for internal sources only. The default is 100%. | |
| Note | The function generator will not output more than $\pm 5V$, regardless of the modulation depth. The modulation depth of an external source is controlled using the $\pm 5V$ MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel, and not the SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTH command. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTH {<depth in percent> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <depth in percent> | 0~120% |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:DEPT 50 Sets the modulation depth to 50%. | |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPT? [MINimum MAXimum] |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> Return the modulation depth as a percentage. |
| Example | SOUR1:AM:DEPT? +5.0000E+01 The modulation depth is 50%. |

振幅键控 (ASK) 指令

ASK 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an ASK modulated waveform.



| | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <code>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:STATe</code> | |
| Description | Turn on or off the ASK modulation function of the specified channel. Query the on/off status of the ASK modulation function of the specified channel. |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if ASK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when ASK modulation is enabled. |

| | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Syntax | SOUR[3RF]:ASK:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:STAT ON Enables ASK modulation. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASK:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:STAT? 1 ASK modulation mode is currently enabled. | |

SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|---|----------|
| Description | Sets or queries the ASK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source. | |
| Note | External ASK source can not be supported. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} | |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:SOUR EXT Sets the ASK source to external. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce? | |
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
| | EXT | External |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:SOUR? EXT The ASK source is set to external. | |

SOURce[3RF]:ASK:AMplitude Source Specific Command

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Description | Sets the ASK amplitude. The default modulation amplitude is set to 0.5V. | |
| Note | For ASK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%. | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:AMPlitude {<voltage> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <amplitude> | 0V~max |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude0.5V Sets the ASK amplitude to 0.5V. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey: AMPlitude? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the depth. |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude 5.000E-01 Returns depth to 0.5V. | |

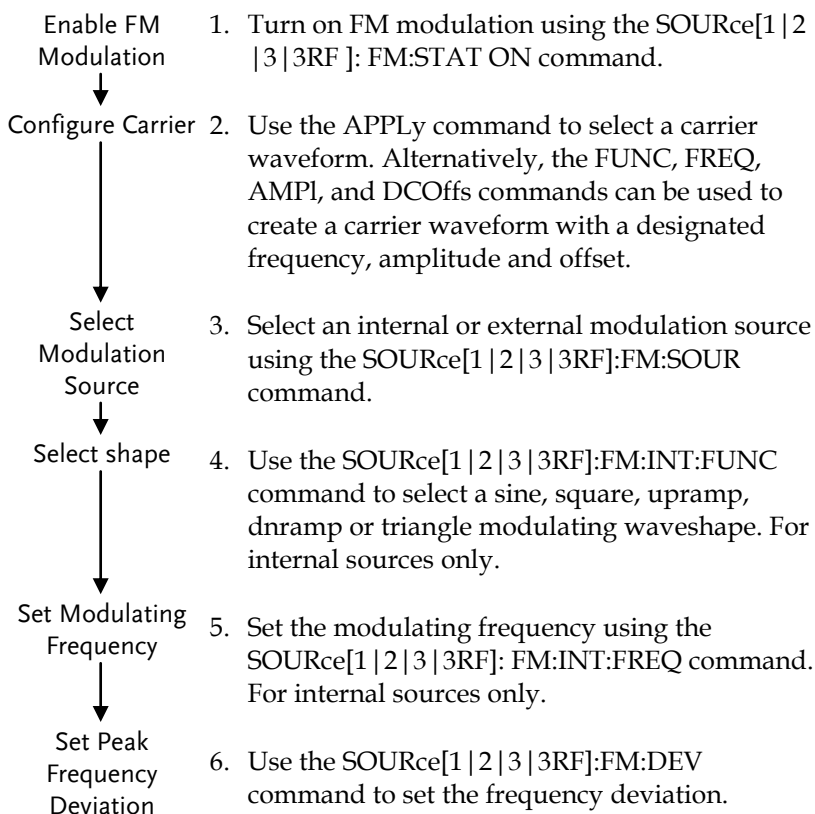
SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal RATE Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the ASK rate for internal sources only. | |
| Note | External sources will ignore this command. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE {<rate in Hz> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <rate in Hz> | 2 mHz~1MHz |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RATE MAX Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the ASK rate in Hz. |
| Example | SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RATE? +1.0000E+06 Returns the maximum ASK rate allowed. | |

频率调制(FM)指令

FM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FM waveform.



| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or disables FM modulation. By default FM modulation is disabled. FM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters. | |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FM modulation is enabled. | |
| Syntax | SOUR[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:STAT ON Enables FM modulation. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:STAT? 1 FM modulation mode is currently enabled. | |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source. | |
| Note | If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to $\pm 5V$ from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V. The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode. | |

| | | | |
|------------------|--|----------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} | | |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:SOUR EXT Sets the modulation source to external. | | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce? | | |
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal | |
| | EXT | External | |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:SOUR? INT The modulation source is set to internal. | | |

Source Specific Command

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNction

| | | | |
|------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| Description | Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dn ramp. The default shape is sine. | | |
| Note | Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dn ramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively. | | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp} | | |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC SIN Sets the FM modulating wave shape to sine. | | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNction? | | |
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine | UPRAMP Upramp |
| | SQU | Square | DNRAMP Dnramp |
| | TRI | Triangle | |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC? SIN The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine. | | |

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQUENCY Source Specific Command

Description Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only. The default frequency is 10Hz.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQUENCY {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter <frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz

Example **SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ 100**
Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQUENCY? [MINimum|MAXimum]**

Return Parameter <NR3> Returns the frequency in Hz.

Example **SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ? +1.0000E+02**
Returns the frequency to 100Hz.

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:DEVIation Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the peak frequency deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default peak deviation is 100Hz.

The frequency deviation of external sources is controlled using the $\pm 5V$ MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal ($>0\sim+5V$) will increase the deviation (up to the set frequency deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation.

Note The relationship of peak deviation to modulating frequency and carrier frequency is shown below.

Peak deviation = modulating frequency - carrier frequency.

The carrier frequency must be greater than or equal to the peak deviation frequency. The sum of the deviation and carrier frequency must not exceed the maximum frequency for a specific carrier shape. If an out of range deviation is set for any of the above conditions, the deviation will be automatically adjusted to the maximum value allowed and an “out of range” error will be generated.

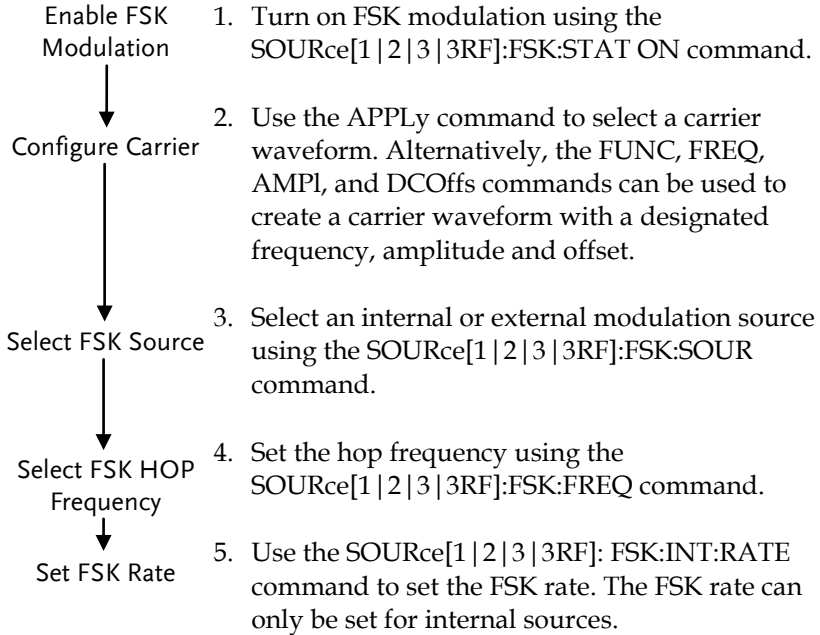
For square wave carrier waveforms, the deviation may cause the duty cycle frequency boundary to be exceeded. In these conditions the duty cycle will be adjusted to the maximum allowed and a “settings conflict” error will be generated.

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEVIation {<peak deviation in Hz> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <peak deviation in Hz> | DC to Max Frequency |
| Example | SOUR1:FM:DEV MAX Sets the frequency deviation to the maximum value allowed. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEVIation? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency deviation in Hz. |
| Example | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEVIation? MAX +1.0000E+01 Returns the maximum frequency deviation allowed. | |

频移键控 (FSK) 指令

FSK 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FSK modulated waveform.



| | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe | |
| Description | Turns FSK Modulation on or off. By default FSK modulation is off. |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FSK modulation is enabled. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATe {OFF ON} |

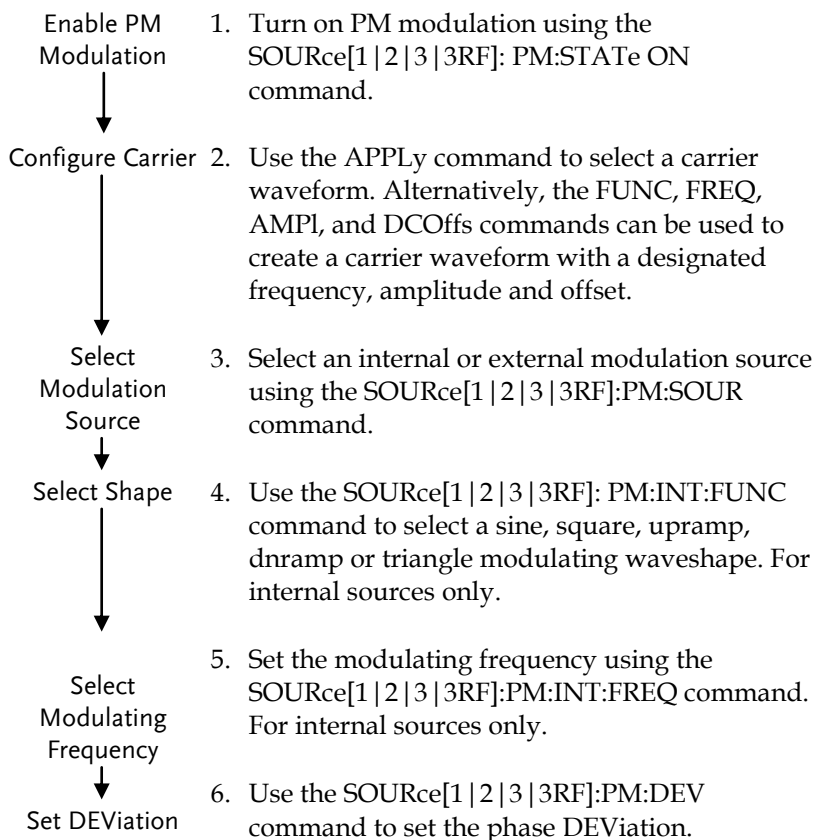
| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Note | For FSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency {<frequency> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1 μHz to Max Frequency |
| Example | SOUR1:FSK:FREQ +1.0000E+02 Sets the FSK hop frequency to to 100Hz. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:FSK:FREQ? +1.000000000000E+02 Returns the frequency to 100Hz. | |

| | Source Specific Command | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE | | |
| Description | Sets or queries the FSK rate for internal sources only. | |
| Note | External sources will ignore this command. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE {<rate in Hz> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <rate in Hz> | 2 mHz~100 kHz |
| Example | SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE MAX Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the FSK rate in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE? MAX +1.000000000E+05 Returns the maximum FSK rate allowed. | |

相位调制 (PM) 指令

PM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PM modulated waveform.



| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Turns PM Modulation on or off. By default PM modulation is off. | |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PM modulation is enabled. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:STAT ON Enables PM modulation | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:STAT? 1 PM modulation is currently enabled. | |

| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the PM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source. | |
| Note | If an external PM source is selected, the phase modulation is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} | |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:SOUR INT Sets the PM source to internal. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce? | |

| | | |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
| | EXT | External |

Example **SOUR1:PM:SOUR?**
INT
 The PM source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction Source Specific Command

Description Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dn ramp. The default shape is sine.

Note Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dn ramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively. .

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction**
{SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}

Example **SOUR1:PM:INT:FUN SIN**
 Sets the PM modulating wave shape to sine. .

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction?**

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----------|--------|---------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine | UPRAMP | Upramp |
| | SQU | Square | DNRAMP | Dn ramp |
| | TRI | Triangle | | |

Example **SOUR1:PM:INT:FUNC?**
SIN
 The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency Source Specific Command

Description Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20kHz.

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <frequency> | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ MAX Sets the frequency to the maximum value. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ? +2.0000000E+04 Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz) | |

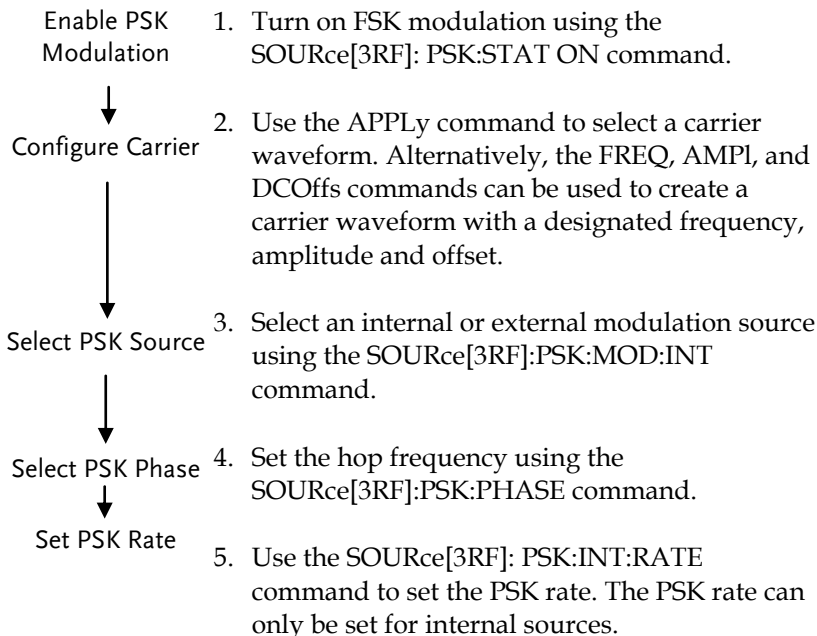
SOURce[1|2|3]3RF]:PM:DEVIation Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the phase deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase deviation is 180°. | |
| Note | For external sources, the phase deviation is controlled by the ±5V MOD Input terminal on the rear panel. If the phase deviation is set to 180 degrees, then +5V represents a deviation of 180 degrees. A lower input voltage will decrease the set phase deviation. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:PM:DEVIation{<phase> minimum maximum} | |
| Parameter | <percent> | 0°~360° |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:DEVIation +3.0000E+01 Sets the deviation to 30°. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]3RF]:PM:DEVIation? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the deviation . |
| Example | SOUR1:PM:DEVIation? +3.0000E+01 The current deviation is 30°. | |

相位键控 (PSK) 指令

PSK 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an PSK modulated waveform.



| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Turns PSK Modulation on or off. By default PSK modulation is off. | |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PSK modulation is enabled. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe {OFF ON} | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| Example | SOURce3RF:PSK:STAT ON Enables PSK modulation | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |

Example **SOURce3RF:PSK:STAT?**
ON
PSK modulation is currently enabled.

SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the PSK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.

Note If an external PSK source is selected, PSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel.

Syntax **SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce {INTernal|EXTernal}**

Example **SOUR3RF:PSK:SOUR EXT**
Sets the PSK source to external.

Query Syntax **SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce?**

| | | |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
| | EXT | External |

Example **SOURce3RF:PSK:SOUR?**
INT
The PSK source is set to internal.

SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE Source Specific Command

Description Sets the PSK hop frequency. The default hop frequency is set to 180°.

| | | |
|------------------|--|---------|
| Note | For PSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE {<phase> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <phase> | 0~360°. |
| Example | SOUR3RF:PSK:DEV180 Sets the PSK hop deviation to to 180°. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:DEViation? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <percent> | 0~360°. |
| Example | SOUR1:PSK:DEV? MAX 360° Returns the maximum hop deviation allowed. | |

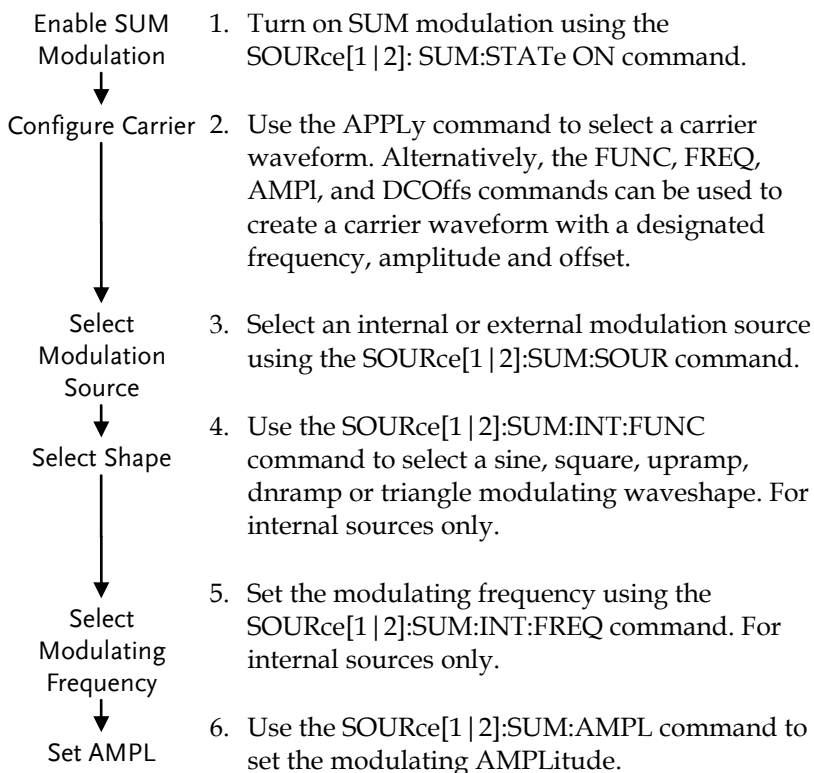
SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal RATE Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the PSK rate for internal sources only. | |
| Note | External sources will ignore this command. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE {<rate in Hz> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <rate in Hz> | 2 mHz~1MHz |
| Example | SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE MAX Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the PSK rate in Hz. |
| Example | SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE? MAX +1.0000E+06 Returns the maximum PSK rate allowed. | |

总和调制(SUM)指令

SUM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a SUMmodulated waveform.



| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Turns SUM Modulation on or off. By default SUM modulation is off. | |
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if SUM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when SUM modulation is enabled. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:STAT ON Enables SUM modulation | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:STAT? 1 SUM modulation is currently enabled. | |

| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the SUM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source. | |
| Note | If an external SUM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} | |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:SOUR INT Sets the SUM source to internal. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce? | |
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |

| | | |
|--|-----|----------|
| | EXT | External |
|--|-----|----------|

Example **SOUR1:SUM:SOUR?**
INT
 The SUM source is set to internal.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction Source Specific Command

Description Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dn ramp. The default shape is sine.

Note Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dn ramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction**
{SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}

Example **SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUN SIN**
 Sets the SUM modulating wave shape to sine. .

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction?**

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----------|--------|---------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine | UPRAMP | Upramp |
| | SQU | Square | DNRAMP | Dn ramp |
| | TRI | Triangle | | |

Example **SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUNC?**
SIN
 The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency Source Specific Command

Description Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20KHz.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency**
{<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}

| | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ MAX Sets the frequency to the maximum value. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ? +2.0000000E+04 Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz) | |

SOURce[1|2]:SUM:AMPL Source Specific Command

| | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the amplitude of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase AMPLitude is 100%. | |
| Note | If an external SUM source is selected, the amplitude of the modulated waveform is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the AMPLitude (up to the set duty cycle AMPLitude), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the AMPLitude. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL{<percent> minimum maximum} | |
| Parameter | <percent> | 0%~100% |
| Example | SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude +3.0000E+01 Sets the amplitude to 30%. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPLitude? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the amplitude . |

Example

SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude?

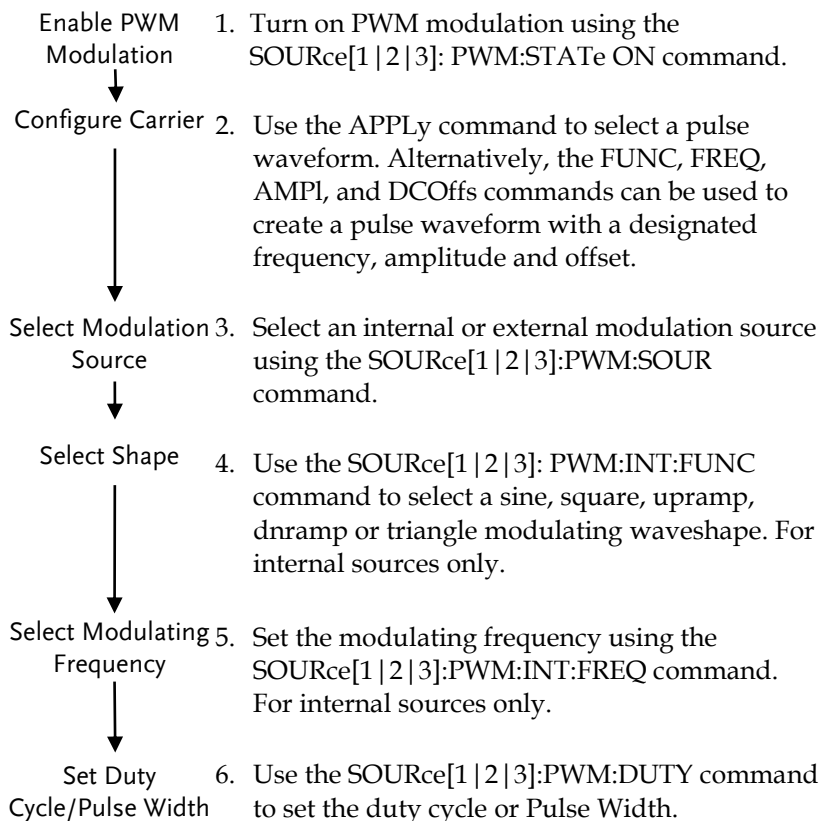
+3.000E+01

The current amplitude is 30%.

脉宽调制(PWM)指令

PWM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PWM modulated waveform.



| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe | Source Specific Command |
|-------------------------|--|
| Description | Turns pulse width modulation on or off. By default PWM is off. |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Note | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PWM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PWM modulation is enabled. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe {OFF ON} |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:STAT ON Enables PWM modulation |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe? |
| Return Parameter | 0 Disabled (OFF) 1 Enabled (ON) |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:STAT? ON PWM modulation is currently enabled. |

SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:SOURce Source Specific Command

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Description | Sets or queries the PWM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source. |
| Note | If an external PWM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal} |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:SOUR EXT Sets the PWM source to external. |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce? |
| Return Parameter | INT Internal EXT External |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:SOUR? INT |

The PWM source is set to internal.

| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction | | Source Specific Command | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|---------|------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-----|--|----------|--|
| Description | Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dn ramp. The default shape is sine. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Note | Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dn ramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively. Carrier must be a pulse or PWM waveform. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid SQUare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp} | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUN SIN Sets the PWM modulating wave shape to sine. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Return Parameter | <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>SIN</td> <td>Sine</td> <td>UPRAMP</td> <td>Upramp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SQU</td> <td>Square</td> <td>DNRAMP</td> <td>Dn ramp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRI</td> <td></td> <td>Triangle</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | SIN | Sine | UPRAMP | Upramp | SQU | Square | DNRAMP | Dn ramp | TRI | | Triangle | |
| SIN | Sine | UPRAMP | Upramp | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SQU | Square | DNRAMP | Dn ramp | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRI | | Triangle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUNC? SIN The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

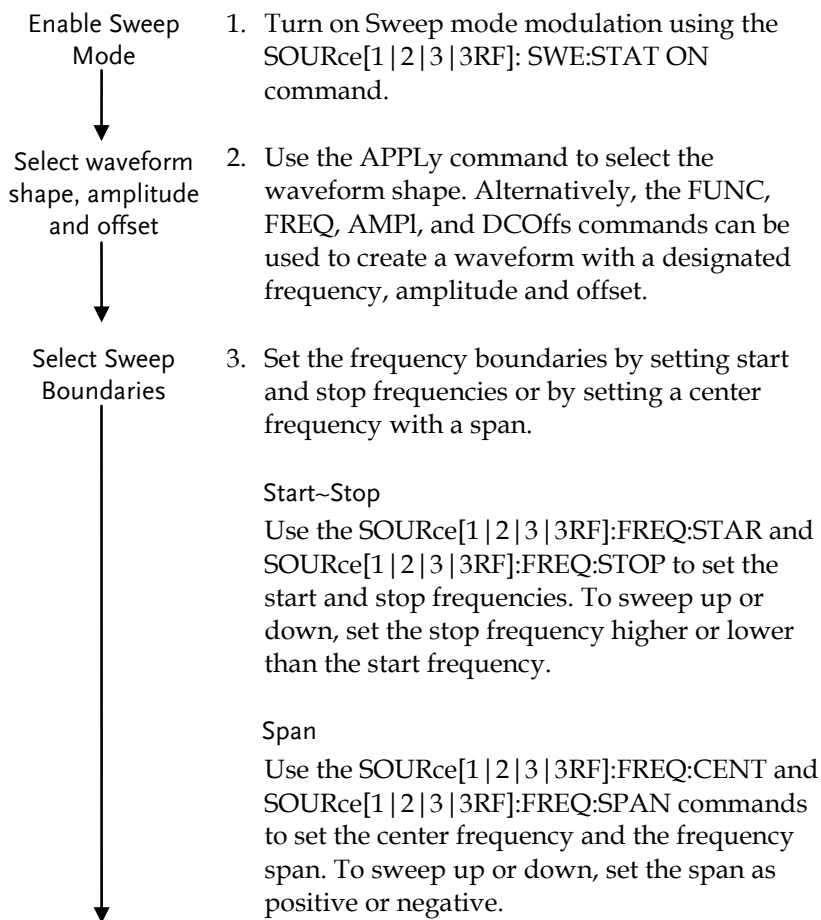
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency | | Source Specific Command |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 10Hz. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz | |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ MAX Sets the frequency to the maximum value. | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQUency? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ? MAX +2.0000E+04 Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz) | |
| | | Source Specific Command |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY | | |
| Description | Sets or queries the duty cycle deviation. The default duty cycle is 50%. | |
| Note | The duty cycle is limited by period, edge time and minimum pulse width. The duty cycle deviation of an external source is controlled using the $\pm 5V$ MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal ($>0\sim+5V$) will increase the deviation (up to the set duty cycle deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY {< percent> minimum maximum} | |
| Parameter | <percent> | 0%~100% (limited, see above) |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:DUTY +3.0000E+01 Sets the duty cycle to 30%. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY? | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the deviation in %. |
| Example | SOUR1:PWM:DUTY? +3.0000E+01 The current duty cycle is 30%. | |

频率扫描(Sweep)指令

扫描介绍

Below shows the order in which commands must be executed to perform a sweep.



- Select Sweep Mode 4. Choose Linear or Logarithmic spacing using the `SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWE:SPAC` command.

- Select Sweep Time 5. Choose the sweep time using the
↓ `SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWE:TIME` command.

- Select the sweep trigger source 6. Select an internal or external sweep trigger source using the `SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SOUR`
↓ command.

- Select the marker frequency 7. To output a marker frequency from the trigger out, use The `SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:MARK:FREQ` command. To enable marker frequency output, use the `SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:MARK ON` command.

The marker frequency can be set to a value within the sweep span.

| <code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe</code> | | Source Specific Command |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or disables Sweep mode. By default Sweep is disabled. Sweep modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters. | |
| Note | Any modulation modes or Burst mode will be disabled if sweep mode is enabled. | |
| Syntax | <code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe {OFF ON}</code> | |
| Example | <code>SOUR1:SWE:STAT ON</code> Enables sweep mode. | |
| Query Syntax | <code>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe?</code> | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
| | 1 | Enabled (ON) |

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN Source Specific Command

Description Sets and queries the frequency span of the sweep. 900 Hz is the default frequency span. The span frequency is equal to the stop-start frequencies.

Note To sweep up or down, set the span as positive or negative.
The maximum span frequency has a relationship to the center frequency and maximum frequency:
max freq span= 2(max freq - center freq)

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter <frequency> 1μHz~25MHz
1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp)

Example **SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN +2.0000E+03**
Sets the frequency span to 2kHz.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MINimum|MAXimum]**

Return Parameter <NR3> Returns the frequency span in Hz.

Example **SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN?**
+2.0000000000000E+03
Returns the frequency span for the current sweep.

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWEep:SPACing Source Specific Command

Description Sets linear or logarithmic sweep spacing. The default spacing is linear.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWEep:SPACing {LINear|LOGarithmic}**

Example **SOUR1:SWE:SPAC LIN**

Sets the spacing to linear.

| | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------|
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEp:SPACing? | |
| Return Parameter | LIN | Linear spacing |
| | LOG | Logarithmic spacing |
| Example | SOUR1:SWE:SPAC? LIN | |
| | The spacing is currently set as linear. | |

SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWEp:TIME Source Specific Command

Description Sets or queries the sweep time. The default sweep time is 1 second.

Note The function generator automatically determines the number of frequency points that are used for the sweep based on the sweep time.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWEp:TIME {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Parameter <seconds> 1 ms ~ 500 s

Example **SOUR1:SWE:TIME +1.0000E+00**
Sets the sweep time to 1 second.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWEp:TIME? {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

Return Parameter <NR3> Returns sweep time in seconds.

Example **SOUR1:SWE:TIME?**
+1.00000E+00
Returns the sweep time (1 seconds).

| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the trigger source as immediate (internal), external or manual. Immediate (internal) is the default trigger source. IMMEDIATE will constantly output a swept waveform. EXTERNAL will output a swept waveform after each external trigger pulse. Manual will output a swept waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed. | |
| Note | <p>If the APPLY command was used to create the waveform shape, the source is automatically set to IMMEDIATE.</p> <p>The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the sweep.</p> <p>If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator starts sweeping each time a trigger command is received. To trigger the function generate from remote interface, it is necessary to send a * TRG trigger command.</p> | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce {IMMEDIATE EXTERNAL MANUAL} | |
| Example | <p>SOUR1: SWE:SOUR INT</p> <p>Sets the sweep source to internal.</p> | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce? | |
| Return Parameter | IMM | Immediate |
| | EXT | External |
| | MANual | Manual |
| Example | <p>SOUR1:SWE:SOUR?</p> <p>IMM</p> <p>The sweep source is set to internal.</p> | |

| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Description | Configures the trigger output signal (TTL) as a positive or negative slope. A positive slope will output a pulse with a rising edge and a negative slope will output a pulse with a falling edge. | |
| Note | The Trig out signal depends on the selected trigger source. | |
| | Trigger Source | Description |
| | Immediate | A square wave is output from the Trig out terminal with a 50% duty cycle at the start of every sweep. |
| | External | Trigger Output is disconnected. |
| | Manual | A pulse (>1 us) is output from the Trig out terminal at the start of each sweep. |
| Syntax | OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative} | |
| Example | OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP NEG Sets the Trig out signal as negative edge. | |
| Query Syntax | OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe? | |
| Return Parameter | POS | Positive edge |
| | NEG | Negative edge |
| Example | OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP? NEG The Trig out signal is set to negative edge. | |
| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger | | Source Specific Command |

| | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Description | Turns the trigger out signal on or off from the Trig out terminal on the rear panel. When set to on, a trigger signal (TTL) is output at the start of each pulse. The default is setting is off. | |
| Syntax | OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger {OFF ON} | |

| SOURce[1 2]:MARKer | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Description | Turns the marker frequency on or off. The default is off. | |
| Note | MARKer ON | The SYNC signal goes logically high at the start of each sweep and goes low at the marker frequency. |
| | MARKer OFF | The SYNC terminal outputs a square wave with a 50% duty cycle at the start of each sweep. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:MARKer {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:MARK ON Enables the marker frequency. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:MARKer? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
| | 1 | Enabled |
| Example | SOUR1:MARK? 1 The marker frequency is enabled. | |

脉冲串模式 (Burst) 指令

脉冲串模式介绍

Burst mode can be configured to use an internal trigger (N Cycle mode) or an external trigger (Gate mode) using the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Using N Cycle mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode.

The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gate mode uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high*, waveforms are continuously output (creating a burst). When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low*, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high* again.

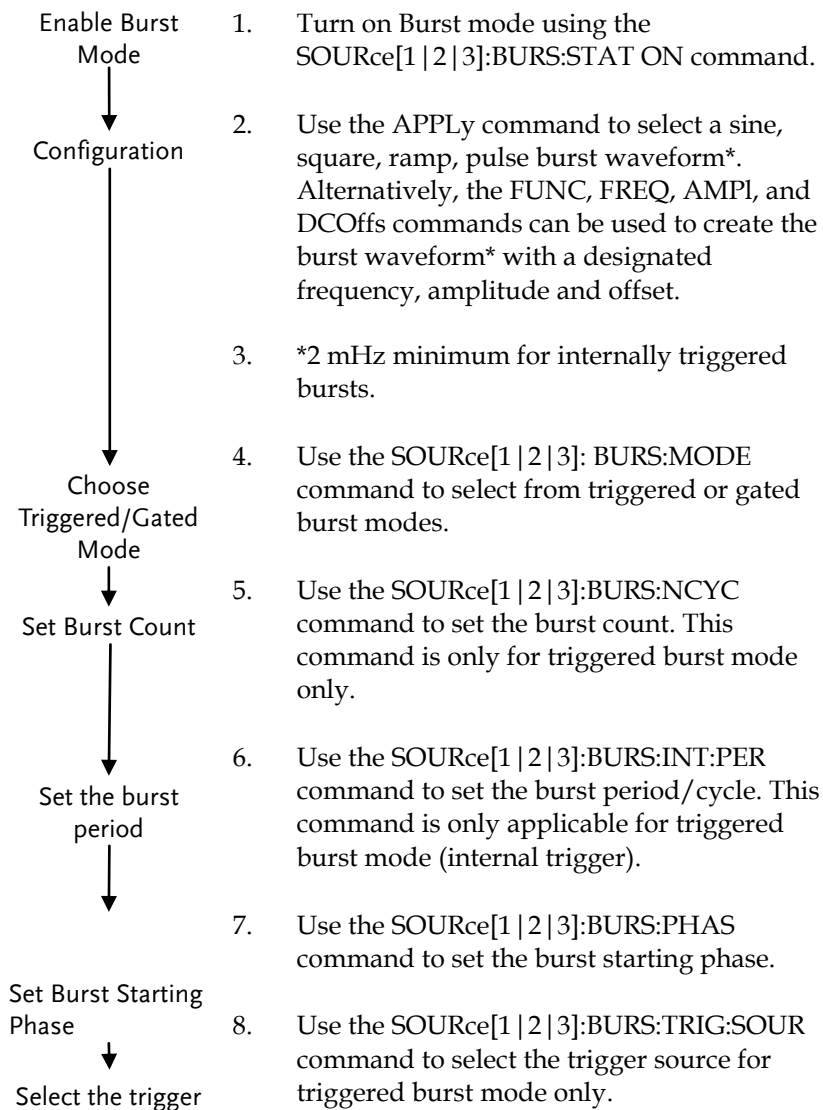
*assuming the Trigger polarity is not inverted.

Only one burst mode can be used at any one time. The burst mode depends on the source of the trigger (internal, external, manual) and the source of the burst.

| Burst Mode & Source | Function | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | N Cycle* | Cycle | Phase |
| Triggered – IMMEDIATE, BUS | Available | Available | Available |
| Triggered - EXTERNAL, MANUAL | Available | Unused | Available |
| Gated pulse - IMMEDIATE | Unused | Unused | Available |

*burst count

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a burst waveform.



| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe | | Source Specific Command |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Turns burst mode on or off. By default burst mode is turned off. | |
| Note | When burst mode is turned on, sweep and any modulation modes are disabled. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe {OFF ON} | |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON Turns burst mode on. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
| | 1 | Enabled |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:STAT? 0 Burst mode is off. | |

| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the burst mode as gated or triggered. The default burst mode is triggered. | |
| Note | The burst count, period, trigger source and any manual trigger commands are ignored in gated burst mode. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE {TRIGgered GATed} | |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:MODE TRIG Sets the burst mode to triggered. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE? | |
| Return Parameter | TRIG | Triggered mode |
| | GAT | Gated mode |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:MODE? TRIG | |
| | The current burst mode is triggered. | |
| | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles | Source Specific Command |
| Description | Sets or queries the number of cycles (burst count) in triggered burst mode. The default number of cycles is 1. The burst count is ignored in gated mode. | |
| Note | <p>If the trigger source is set to immediate, the product of the burst period and waveform frequency must be greater than the burst count: Burst Period X Waveform frequency > burst count</p> <p>If the burst count is too large, the burst period will automatically be increased and a "Settings conflict" error will be generated.</p> <p>Only sine and square waves are allowed infinite burst above 25 MHz.</p> | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles<# cycles> [INFinity MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Parameter | <# cycles> | 1~1,000,000 cycles. |
| | INFinity | Sets the number to continuous. |
| | MINimum | Sets the number to minimum allowed. |
| | MAXimum | Sets the number to maximum allowed. |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:NCYCI INF | |
| | Sets the number of burst cycles to continuous (infinite). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the number of cycles. |
| | INF | INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous. |

| | |
|--|---|
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:NCYC? +1.000000E+00 The burst cycles are set to 1. |
| | Source Specific Command |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod | |
| Description | Sets or queries the burst period. Burst period settings are only applicable when the trigger is set to immediate. The default burst period is 10 ms. During manual triggering, external triggering or Gate burst mode, the burst period settings are ignored. |
| Note | The burst period must be long enough to output the designated number of cycles for a selected frequency. Burst period > burst count / (waveform frequency + 200 ns) If the period is too short, it is automatically increased so that a burst can be continuously output. A "data out of range" error will also be generated. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod {<seconds> MINimum MAXimum} |
| Parameter | <seconds> 1 ms ~ 500 seconds |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER +1.0000E+01 Sets the period to 10 seconds. |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod? [MINimum MAXimum] |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> Returns the burst period in seconds. |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER? +1.00000000E+01 The burst period is 10 seconds. |

| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe | | Source Specific Command |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Sets or queries the starting phase for the burst. The default phase is 0 degrees. At 0 degrees, sine square and ramp waveforms are at 0 volts.</p> <p>In gated burst mode, waveforms are continuously output (burst) when the Trig signal is true. The voltage level at the starting phase is used to determine the voltage level of the signal in-between bursts.</p> | |
| Note | The phase command is not used with pulse waveforms. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe {<angle> MINimum MAXimum} | |
| Parameter | <angle> | -360 ~ 360 degrees |
| Example | SOUR1:BURSt:PHAS MAX Sets the phase to 360 degrees. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the phase angle in degrees. |
| Example | SOUR1:BURSt:PHAS? +3.600E+02 The burst phase is 360 degrees. | |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce | | Source Specific Command |
| Description | <p>Sets or queries the trigger source for triggered burst mode. In trigged burst mode, a waveform burst is output each time a trigger signal is received and the number of cycles is determined by the burst count.</p> <p>There are three trigger sources for triggered burst mode:</p> | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | Immediate | A burst is output at a set frequency determined by the burst period. |
| | External | EXTernal will output a burst waveform after each external trigger pulse. Any additional trigger pulse signals before the end of the burst are ignored. |
| | Manual | Manual triggering will output a burst waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed. |
| Note | <p>If the APPLy command was used, the source is automatically set to IMMEDIATE.</p> <p>The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the burst.</p> <p>If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator outputs a burst count waveform with the specified number of cycles each time the trigger signal * TRG is received. The function generator stops and waits for the next trigger after the specified number of cycles has been output. You can configure the function generator to use an internal trigger to start a burst or send a trigger signal from the rear panel port connector by pressing the front panel key and you can also send a trigger command * TRG through the remote interface to provide an external trigger source.</p> | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce {IMMEDIATE EXTernal MANual} | |
| Example | SOUR1:BURSt:TRIG:SOUR INT Sets the burst trigger source to internal. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce? | |
| Return Parameter | IMM | Immediate |
| | EXT | External |
| | MANual | Manual |

Example **SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP NEG**
 Sets the trigger slope to negative.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe?**

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Return Parameter | POS | rising edge |
| | NEG | falling edge |

Example **SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP ?**
NEG
 The trigger slope is negative.

SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity Source Specific Command

Description In gated mode, the function generator will output a waveform continuously while the external trigger receives logically true signal from the Trigger INPUT terminal. Normally a signal is logically true when it is high. The logical level can be inverted so that a low signal is considered true.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity {NORMal|INVertes}**

| | | |
|------------------|----------|----------------|
| Parameter | NORMal | Logically high |
| | INVertes | Logically low |

Example **SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL INV**
 Sets the state to logically low (inverted).

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity?**

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Return Parameter | NORM | Normal (High) logical level |
| | INV | Inverted (low) logical level |

Example **SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL?**
INV
 The true state is inverted(logically low).

Source Specific Command

SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Description | Sets or queries the trigger edge of the trigger output signal. The signal is output from the trigger out terminal on the rear panel. The default trigger output slope is positive. | |
| Note | The trigger output signal on the rear panel depends on the burst trigger source or mode: | |
| | Immediate | 50% duty cycle square wave is output at the start of each burst. |
| | External | Trigger output disabled. |
| | Gated mode | Trigger output disabled. |
| | Manual | A >1 ms pulse is output at the start of each burst. |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative} | |
| Parameter | POSitive | Rising edge. |
| | NEGative | Falling edge. |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP POS Sets the trigger output signal slope to positive (rising edge). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe? | |
| Return Parameter | POS | Rising edge. |
| | NEG | Falling edge. |
| Example | SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP? POS The trigger output signal slope to positive. | |

| SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger | | Source Specific Command |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Sets or queries the trigger output signal on or off. By default the signal is disabled. When enabled, a TTL compatible square wave is output. This function applies to sweep as well as burst mode. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger {OFF ON} | |
| Parameter | OFF | Turns the output off. |
| | ON | Turns the output on. |
| Example | SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | |
| Query Syntax | Turns the output on. SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger? | |
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
| | 1 | Enabled |
| Query Example | SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIG? 1 The trigger output is enabled. | |

任意波形 (ARB) 指令

任意波形介绍

Use the steps below to output an arbitrary waveform over the remote interface.

Output Arbitrary
Waveform



Select Waveform
Frequency,
amplitude and
offset



Load Waveform
Data



Set Waveform
Rate

1. Use the SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:FUNcTION USER command to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory.
2. Use the APPLy command to select frequency, amplitude and DC offset. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPL, and DCOffs commands can be used.
3. Waveform data (1 to 16384 points per waveform) can be downloaded into volatile memory using the DATA:DAC command. Binary integer or decimal integer values in the range of ± 8191 can be used.
4. The waveform rate is the product of the number of points in the waveform and the waveform frequency.

$$\text{Rate} = \text{Hz} \times \# \text{ points}$$

| | | |
|--------|------------|---------------------|
| Range: | Rate: | 1 μ Hz ~ 200MHz |
| | Frequency: | 1 μ Hz ~ 100MHz |
| | # points: | 1~16384 |

| SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCTioN USER | | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description | Use the SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCTioN USER command to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory. The waveform is output with the current frequency, amplitude and offset settings. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCTioN USER | |
| Example | SOUR1:FUNc USER Selects and outputs the current waveform in memory. | |

| DATA:DAC | | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | The DATA:DAC command is used to download binary or decimal integer values into memory using the IEEE-488.2 binary block format or as an ordered list of values. | |
| Note | <p>The integer values (± 8192) correspond to the maximum and minimum peak amplitudes of the waveform. For instance, for a waveform with an amplitude of 5V_{pp} (0 offset), the value 8192 is the equivalent of 2.5 Volts. If the integer values do not span the full output range, the peak amplitude will be limited.</p> <p>The IEEE-488.2 binary block format is comprised of three parts:</p> | |

7 2097152

1 2 3

1. Initialization character (#)
2. Digit length (in ASCII) of the number of bytes
3. Number of bytes

IEEE 488.2 uses two bytes to represent waveform data (14 bit integer). Therefore the number of bytes is always twice the number of data points.

| | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Syntax | DATA:DAC VOLATILE, <start>, {<binary block> <value>, <value>, ... } | |
| Parameter | <start> | Start address of the arbitrary waveform |
| | <binary block> | |
| | <value> | Decimal or integer values ±8192 |

Example **DATA:DAC VOLATILE, #216 Binary Data**

The command above downloads 5 data values (stored in 14 bytes) using the binary block format.

DATA:DAC VOLATILE,1000,511,1024,0,-1024,-511

Downloads the data values (511, 1024, 0, -1024, -511) to address 1000.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY Source Specific Command

Description Copies a segment of a waveform to a specific starting address.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY**
[<start>[,<length>[,<paste>]]]

| | | |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Parameter | <start> | Start address: 0~16384 |
| | <length> | 0 ~16384 |
| | <paste> | Paste address: 0~16384 |

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:COPY 1000, 256, 1257**

Copies 256 data values starting at address 1000 and copies them to address 1257.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELeTe Source Specific Command

Description Deletes a segment of a waveform from memory. The segment is defined by a starting address and length.

Note A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELeTe**
[<START>[,<LENGTh>]]

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Parameter | <START> | Start address: 0~16384 |
| | <LENGTh> | 0 ~16384 |

Example **SOURce1:ARB:EDIT:DEL 1000, 256**
 Deletes a section of 256 data points from the waveform starting at address 1000.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELeTe:ALL Source Specific Command

Description Deletes all user-defined waveforms from non-volatile memory and the current waveform in volatile memory.

Note A waveform cannot be deleted when output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELeTe:ALL**

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:DEL:ALL**
 Deletes all user waveforms from memory.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt Source Specific Command

Description Edit a point on the arbitrary waveform.

Note A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:POINt [<address> [, <data>]]**

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Parameter | <address> | Address of data point: 0~16384 |
| | <data> | Value data: ±8192 |

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:POIN 1000, 511**
 Creates a point on the arbitrary waveform at address 1000 with the highest amplitude.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE Source Specific Command

Description Edit a line on the arbitrary waveform. The line is created with a starting address and data point and a finishing address and data point.

Note A waveform/ waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE**
[<address1>[,<data>[,<address2>[,<data2>]]]]

| | | |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Parameter | <address1> | Address of data point1: 0~16384 |
| | <data1> | Value data2: ±8192 |
| | <address2> | Address of data point2: 0~16384 |
| | <data2> | Value data2: ±8192 |

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:LINE 40, 50, 100, 50**
 Creates a line on the arbitrary waveform at 40,50 to 100,50.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTEct Source Specific Command

Description Protects a segment of the arbitrary waveform from deletion or editing.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTEct**
[<START>[,<LENGth>]

| | | |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Parameter | <START> | Start address: 0~16384 |
| | <LENGth> | 0 ~16384 |

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT 40, 50**
 Protects a segment of the waveform from address 40 for 50 data points.

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL Source Specific Command

Description Protects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/currently being output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL**

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT:ALL**

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect Source Specific Command

Description Uprotects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/currently being output.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect**

Example **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:UNP**

SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:NCYCles Source Specific Command

Description The arbitrary waveform output can be repeated for a designated number of cycles.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:NCYCles {< #cycles> |INFinity|MINimum |MAXimum}**

| | | |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Parameter | <# cycles> | 1~16384 cycles |
| | INFinity | Sets the number of cycles to continuous. |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | MINimum | Sets the number of cycles to the minimum allowed. |
| | MAXimum | Sets the number of cycles to the maximum allowed. |
| Example | SOUR1:ARB:NCYCINF Sets the number of ARB waveform output cycles to continuous (infinite). | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles? [MINimum MAXimum] | |
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the number of cycles. |
| | INF | INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous. |
| Example | SOUR1:ARB:NCYC? +1.0000E+02 The number of ARB waveform output cycles is returned (100). | |

SOURce[1|2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer Source Specific Command

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description | Define a section of the arbitrary waveform for marker output. The marker is output from the trigger terminal on the rear panel. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer [<START>[,<LENGth>]] | |
| Parameter | <START> | Start address*: 0~16384 |
| | <LENGth> | Length*: 0~16384 |
| | * Start + Length ≤ currently output arbitrary waveform | |
| Example | SOUR1:ARB:OUTP:MARK 1000,1000 The marker output is for a start address of 1000 with a length of 1000. | |

| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut | | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Description | Output the current arbitrary waveform in volatile memory. A specified start and length can also be designated. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut [<START>[,<LENGth>]] | |
| Parameter | <START> <LENGth> | Start address*: 0~16384 Length*: 0 ~16384 * Start + Length ≤ currently output arbitrary waveform |
| Example | SOUR1:ARB:OUTP 20,200 Outputs the current arbitrary waveform in memory. | |

计频器(Counter)指令

计频器指令可以远程打开及控制计频器。

| COUNTER:STATE | | Instrument Command |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
| Description | 打开或关闭计频器功能 | |
| Note | | |
| Syntax | COUNter:STATe {ON OFF} | |
| Example | COUNter:STATe ON 打开计频器 | |
| Syntax | COUNter:STATe? | |
| Return Parameter | 1 | ON |
| | 0 | OFF |
| Example | COUNter:STATe? 1 当前计频器打开 | |
| COUNter:GATe | | Instrument Command |
| Description | 设置计频器的计频门控时间 | |
| Syntax | COUNter:GATe {0.01 0.1 1 10} | |
| Example | COUNter:GATe 1 设置计频的计频门控时间为 1s | |
| Syntax | COUNter:GATe? {max min} | |
| Example | COUNter:GATe? +1.000E+00 当前计频器的门控时间为 1s | |

| COUNter:VALue? | | Instrument Command |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Description | 询问计频器的值 | |
| Syntax | COUNter:VALue? | |
| Example | COUNter:VALue? +5.00E+02 当前计频器的计频值为 500hz | |

相位 (Phase) 指令

相位指令可以远程控制相位设定及相位同步

SOURce[1|2|pulse]:PHASe Instrument
Command

Description 设置相位的大小

Note

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|pulse]:PHASe
{<phase>|<MIN>|<MAX>}**

| | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Parameter | phase | -180~180 |
| | min | 设置相位值为最小值 |
| | max | 设置相位值为最大值 |

Example **SOURce1:PHASe 25**
设置通道 1 的相位为 25°

Syntax **SOURce1:PHASe? {MAX|MIN}**

Return Parameter phase 返回当前的相位值

Example **SOURce1:PHASe?**
+2.500E+01
当前通道 1 的相位值大小为 25°

SOURce[1|2|pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize Instrument
Command

Description 同步信道 1 和信道 2 的相位

Syntax **SOURce[1|2|pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize**

Example **SOURce1:PHASe:SYNChronize**
同步通道 1 的相位

耦合 (Couple) 指令

The Couple commands can be used to remotely set the frequency coupling and amplitude coupling.

SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:MODE Instrument
Command

Description Set the frequency coupling mode.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:MODE {Off|Offset|Ratio}**

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Return/ Returnparameter | Off | Disables frequency coupling. |
| | Offset | Set frequency coupling to offset mode. |
| | Ratio | Sets frequency coupling to ratio mode. |

Example **SOURce1:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:MODE Offset**
Sets the frequency coupling mode to offset.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:MODE ?**

Example **SOURce1:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:MODE ?**
Off
Frequency coupling is turned off.

SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:OFFSet Instrument
Command

Description Sets the offset frequency when the frequency coupling mode is set to offset.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:OFFSet {frequency}**

Example **SOURce1:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:OFFSet 2khz**
Sets the offset frequency to 2kHz (the frequency of CH2 minus CH1 is 2kHz).

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:OFFSet?**

Example **SOURce1:FREQUENCY:COUPLE:OFFSet?**

+2.0000000000000E+03

The offset of channel 2 from channel 1 is 2kHz.

SOURce[1|2]:FREQUency:COUPlE:RATio Instrument
Command

Description Sets the frequency coupling ratio when frequency coupling is set to ratio mode.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUency:COUPlE:RATio {ratio}**

Example **SOURce1:FREQUency:COUPlE:RATio 2**
Set the frequency ratio of CH2:CH1 as 2:1.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:FREQUency:COUPlE:RATio?**

Example **SOURce1:FREQUency:COUPlE:RATio?**
+1.666000E+00
Returns the CH2 to CH1 frequency ratio as 2.

SOURce[1|2]:AMPlitude:COUPlE:STATe Instrument
Command

Description Enables or disables the amplitude coupling.

Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:AMPlitude:COUPlE:STATe {ON | Off}**

Example **SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPlE:STATe on**

Description Turns amplitude coupling on.

Query Syntax **SOURce[1|2]:AMPlitude:COUPlE:STATe?**

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----|
| Return Parameter | 1 | ON |
| | 0 | Off |

Example **SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPlE:STATe?**
1
Amplitude coupling has been enabled.

| SOURce[1 2]:TRACk | | Instrument Command |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Description | Turns tracking on or off. | |
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:TRACk {ON OFF INVerted} | |
| Parameter/ Return Parameter | ON | ON |
| | OFF | OFF |
| | INVerted | INVerted |
| Example | SOURce1:TRACkON Turns tracking on. Channel 2 will “track” the changes of channel 1. | |
| Query Syntax | SOURce[1 2]:TRACk? | |
| Example | SOURce1:TRACk? ON Channel tracking is turned on. | |

存储和调取指令

Up to 10 different instrument states can be stored to non-volatile memory (memory locations 0~9).

| *SAV | | Instrument Command |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Description | Saves the current instrument state to a specified save slot. When a state is saved, all the current instrument settings, functions and waveforms are also saved. | |
| Note | The *SAV command doesn't save waveforms in non-volatile memory, only the instrument state. The *RST command will not delete saved instrument states from memory. | |
| Syntax | *SAV {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9} | |
| Example | *SAV 0 Save the instrument state to memory location 0. | |
| *RCL | | Instrument Command |
| Description | Recall previously saved instrument states from memory locations 0~9. | |
| Syntax | *RCL {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9} | |
| Example | *RCL 0 Recall instrument state from memory location 0. | |
| MEMory:STATe:DELete | | Instrument Command |
| Description | Delete memory from a specified memory location. | |
| Syntax | MEMory:STATe:DELete {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9} | |
| Example | MEM:STAT:DEL 0 | |

Delete instrument state from memory location 0.

| | Instrument Command |
|--------------------------------|---|
| MEMory:STATe:DELeTe ALL | |
| Description | Delete memory from all memory locations, 0~9. |
| Syntax | MEMory:STATe:DELeTe ALL |
| Example | MEM:STAT:DEL ALL Deletes all the instrument states from memory locations 0~9. |

错误信息

The MFG-2000 has a number of specific error codes. Use the SYSTem:ERRor command to recall the error codes. For more information regarding the error queue.

Command Error Codes

-101 Invalid character

An invalid character was used in the command string. Example: #, \$, %.

```
SOURce1:AM:DEPTH MIN%
```

-102 Syntax error

Invalid syntax was used in the command string. Example: An unexpected character may have been encountered, like an unexpected space.

```
SOURce1:APPL:SQUare,1
```

-103 Invalid separator

An invalid separator was used in the command string. Example: a space, comma or colon was incorrectly used.

```
APPL:SIN 11000 OR SOURce1:APPL:SQUare
```

-108 Parameter not allowed

The command received more parameters than were expected. Example: An extra (not needed) parameter was added to a command

```
SOURce1:APPL? 10
```

-109 Missing parameter

The command received less parameters than expected. Example: A required parameter was omitted.

```
SOURce1:APPL:SQUare
```

-112 Program mnemonic too long

A command header contains more than 12 characters:

OUTP:SYNCHRONIZATION ON

-113 Undefined header

An undefined header was encountered. The header is syntactically correct. Example: the header contains a character mistake.

SOUR1:AMM:DEPT MIN

-123 Exponent too large

Numeric exponent exceeds 32,000. Example:

SOURCE[1 | 2 | 3]:BURSt:NCYCles 1E34000

-124 Too many digits

The mantissa (excluding leading 0's) contains more than 255 digits.

-128 Numeric data not allowed

An unexpected numeric character was received in the command. Example: a numeric parameter is used instead of a character string.

SOURce1:BURSt:MODE 123

-131 Invalid suffix

An invalid suffix was used. Example: An unknown or incorrect suffix may have been used with a parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:TIME 0.5 SECS

-138 Suffix not allowed

A suffix was used where none were expected. Example: Using a suffix when not allowed.

SOURce1:BURSt:NCYCles 12 CYC

-148 Character data not allowed

A parameter was used in the command where not allowed. Example: A discrete parameter was used where a numeric parameter was expected.

SOUR1:MARK:FREQ ON

-158 String data not allowed

An unexpected character string was used where none were expected. Example: A character string is used instead of a valid parameter.

SOURce1:SWEEp:SPACing 'TEN'

-161 Invalid block data

Invalid block data was received. Example: The number of bytes sent with the DATA:DAC command doesn't correlate to the number of bytes specified in the block header.

-168 Block data not allowed

Block data was received where block data is not allowed. Example:

SOURce1:BURSt:NCYCles #10

-170~178 expression errors

Example: The mathematical expression used was not valid.

Execution Errors

-211 Trigger ignored

A trigger was received but ignored. Example: Triggers will be ignored until the function that can use a trigger is enabled (burst, sweep, etc.).

-223 Too much data

Data was received that contained too much data. Example: An arbitrary waveform with over 16384 points cannot be used.

-221 Settings conflict; turned off infinite burst to allow immediate trigger source

Example: Infinite burst is disabled when an immediate trigger source is selected. Burst count set to 1,000,000 cycles.

-221 Settings conflict; infinite burst changed trigger source to MANUAL

Example: The trigger source is changed to immediate from manual when infinite burst mode is selected.

-221 Settings conflict; burst period increased to fit entire burst

Example: The function generator automatically increases the burst period to allow for the burst count or frequency.

-221 Settings conflict; burst count reduced

Example: The burst count is reduced to allow for the waveform frequency if the burst period is at it's maximum.

-221 Settings conflict; trigger delay reduced to fit entire burst

Example: The trigger delay is reduced to allow the current period and burst count.

-221 Settings conflict; triggered burst not available for noise

Example: Triggered burst cannot be used with noise.

-221 Settings conflict; amplitude units changed to Vpp due to high-Z load

Example: If a high impedance load is used, dBm units cannot be used. The units are automatically set to Vpp.

-221 Settings conflict; trigger output disabled by trigger external

Example: The trigger output terminal is disabled when an external trigger source is selected.

-221 Settings conflict; trigger output connector used by FSK

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in FSK mode.

-221 Settings conflict; trigger output connector used by burst gate

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in gated burst mode.

-221 Settings conflict;trigger output connector used by trigger external

Example: The trigger output connector is disabled when the trigger source is set to external.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for pulse function

Example: When the function is changed to pulse, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for ramp function

Example: When the function is changed to ramp, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency made compatible with burst mode

Example: When the function is changed to burst, the output frequency is automatically adjusted if over range.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency made compatible with FM

Example: When the function is changed to FM, the frequency is automatically adjusted to suit the FM settings.

-221 Settings conflict;burst turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: Burst mode is disabled when sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

-221 Settings conflict;FSK turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: FSK mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

-221 Settings conflict;FM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: FM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

-221 Settings conflict;AM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: AM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

-221 Settings conflict; sweep turned off by selection of other mode or modulation

Example: Sweep mode is disabled when burst or a modulation mode is enabled.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate this function

Example: A modulated waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep this function

Example: A swept waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to burst this function

Example: A burst waveform cannot be generated with the dc voltage function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate noise, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the noise function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep pulse, sweep turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the pulse function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate dc, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the dc voltage function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep dc, modulation turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the dc voltage function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to burst dc, burst turned off

Example: The burst function cannot be used with the dc voltage function.

-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep noise, sweep turned off

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the noise function.

-221 Settings conflict;pulse width decreased due to period

Example: The pulse width has been adjusted to suit the period settings.

-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to function

Example: The amplitude (VRM / dBm) has been adjusted to suit the selected function. For the MFG-2000, a typical square wave has a much higher amplitude (5V Vrms) compared to a sine wave (~3.54) due to crest factor.

-221 Settings conflict;offset changed on exit from dc function

Example: The offset level is adjusted on exit from a DC function.

-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation cannot exceed carrier

Example: The deviation cannot be set higher than the carrier frequency

-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation exceeds max frequency

Example: If the FM deviation and carrier frequency combined exceeds the maximum frequency plus 100 kHz, the deviation is automatically adjusted.

-221 Settings conflict;frequency forced duty cycle change

Example: If the frequency is changed and the current duty cannot be supported at the new frequency, the duty will be automatically adjusted.

-221 Settings conflict;offset changed due to amplitude

Example: The offset is not a valid offset value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the amplitude.

$$|\text{offset}| \leq \text{max amplitude} - V_{pp}/2$$

-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to offset

Example: The amplitude is not a valid value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the offset.

$$V_{pp} \leq 2X (\text{max amplitude} - |\text{offset}|)$$

-221 Settings conflict;low level changed due to high level

Example: The low level value was set too high. The low level is set 1 mV less than the high level.

-221 Settings conflict;high level changed due to low level

Example: The high level value was set too low. The high level is set 1 mV greater than the low level.

-222 Data out of range;value clipped to upper limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the maximum value allowed.

SOURCE[1 | 2 | 3]:FREQUENCY 80.1MHz.

-222 Data out of range;value clipped to lower limit

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the minimum value allowed.

SOURCE[1 | 2 | 3]:FREQUENCY 0.1μHz.

-222 Data out of range;period; value clipped to ...

Example: If the period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;frequency; value clipped to ...

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range;user frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for an arbitrary waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL: USER or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: FUNC:USER, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;ramp frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a ramp waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL: RAMP or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:FUNC:RAMP, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;pulse frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a pulse waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL:PULS or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:FUNC:PULS, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

-222 Data out of range;burst period; value clipped to ...

Example: If the burst period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

222 Data out of range;burst count; value clipped to ...

Example: If the burst count was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range; burst period limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The burst period must be greater than burst count divided by the frequency + 200 ns. The burst period is adjusted to satisfy these conditions.

$\text{burst period} > 200 \text{ ns} + (\text{burst count} / \text{burst frequency})$.

-222 Data out of range; burst count limited by length of burst; value clipped to lower limit

Example: The burst count must be less than burst period * the waveform frequency when the trigger source is set to immediate (SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: TRIG:SOUR IMM). The burst count is automatically set to the lower limit.

-222 Data out of range; amplitude; value clipped to ...

Example: If the amplitude was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range; offset; value clipped to ...

Example: If the offset was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

-222 Data out of range; frequency in burst mode; value clipped to ...

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range in burst mode. The burst frequency is automatically set to an upper or lower limit, taking the burst period into account.

-222 Data out of range; frequency in FM; value clipped to ...

Example: The carrier frequency is limited by the frequency deviation (SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: FM:DEV). The carrier frequency is automatically adjusted to be less than or equal to the frequency deviation.

-222 Data out of range;marker confined to sweep span; value clipped to ...

Example: The marker frequency is set to a value outside the start or stop frequencies. The marker frequency is automatically adjusted to either the start or stop frequency (whichever is closer to the set value).

-222 Data out of range;FM deviation; value clipped to ...

Example: The frequency deviation is outside of range. The deviation is automatically adjusted to an upper or lower limit, depending on the frequency.

-222 Data out of range;trigger delay; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay was set to a value out of range. The trigger delay has been adjusted to the maximum (85 seconds).

-222 Data out of range; trigger delay limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The trigger delay and the burst cycle time combined must be less than the burst period.

-222 Data out of range;duty cycle; value clipped to ...

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency.

| Duty Cycle | Frequency |
|------------|----------------|
| 50% | > 50MHz |
| 40%~60% | 25 MHz ~ 50MHz |
| 20%~80% | < 25 MHz |

-222 Data out of range; duty cycle limited by frequency; value clipped to upper limit

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency. When the frequency is greater than 50 MHz, the duty cycle is automatically limited to 50%.

-313 Calibration memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the calibration data.

-314 Save/recall memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the save/recall files.

-315 Configuration memory lost;memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the configuration settings.

-350 Queue overflow

Indicates that the error queue is full (over 20 messages generated, and not yet read). No more messages will be stored until the queue is empty. The queue can be cleared by reading each message, using the *CLS command or restarting the function generator.

Query Errors

-410 Query INTERRUPTED

Indicates that a command was received but the data in the output buffer from a previous command was lost.

-420 Query UNTERMINATED

The function generator is ready to return data, however there was no data in the output buffer. For example: Using the APPLY command.

-430 Query DEADLOCKED

Indicates that a command generates more data than the output buffer can receive and the input buffer is full. The command will finish execution, though all the data won't be kept.

Arbitrary Waveform Errors

-770 Nonvolatile arb waveform memory corruption detected

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data.

-781 Not enough memory to store new arb waveform; bad sectors

Indicates that a fault (bad sectors) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data. Resulting in not enough memory to store arbitrary data.

-787 Not able to delete the currently selected active arb waveform

Example: The currently selected waveform is being output and cannot be deleted.

800 Block length must be even

Example: As block data (DATA:DAC VOLATILE) uses two bytes to store each data point, there must be an even number of bytes for a data block.

SCPI 状态寄存器

The status registers are used to record and determine the status of the function generator.

The function generator has a number of register groups:

Questionable Status Registers

Standard Event Status Registers

Status Byte Register

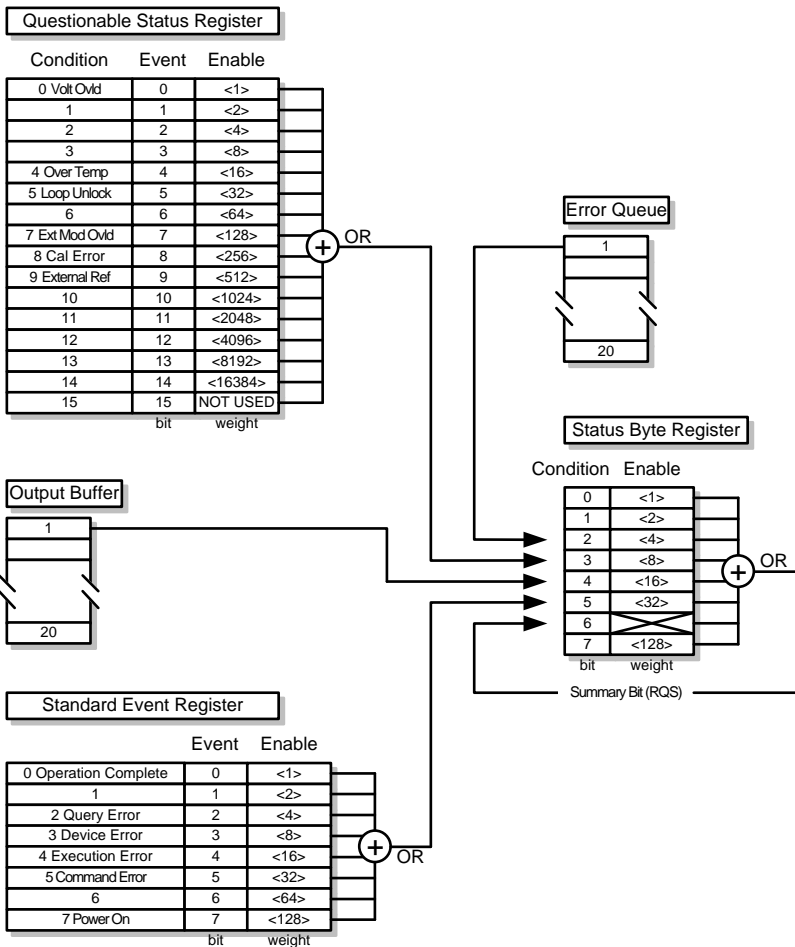
As well as the output and error queues.

Each register group is divided into three types of registers: condition registers, event registers and enable registers.

Register types

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Condition Register | The condition registers indicate the state of the function generator in real time. The condition registers are not triggered. I.e., the bits in the condition register change in real time with the instrument status. Reading a condition register will not clear it. The condition registers cannot be cleared or set. |
| Event Register | The Event Registers indicate if an event has been triggered in the condition registers. The event registers are latched and will remain set unless the *CLS command is used. Reading an event register will not clear it. |
| Enable Register | The Enable register determines which status event(s) are enabled. Any status events that are not enabled are ignored. Enabled events are used to summarize the status of that register group. |

MFG-2000 Status System



Questionable Status Register

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|------------|
| Description | The Questionable Status Registers will show if any faults or errors have occurred. | | |
| Bit Summary | Register | Bit | Bit Weight |
| | Voltage overload | 0 | 1 |
| | Over temperature | 4 | 16 |
| | Loop unlock | 5 | 32 |
| | Ext Mod Overload | 7 | 128 |
| | Cal Error | 8 | 256 |
| | External Reference | 9 | 512 |

Standard Event Status Registers

| | | | |
|-------------|---|-----|------------|
| Description | The Standard Event Status Registers indicate when the *OPC command has been executed or whether any programming errors have occurred. | | |
| Notes | <p>The Standard Event Status Enable register is cleared when the *ESE 0 command is used.</p> <p>The Standard Event Status Event register is cleared when the *CLS command or the *ESR? command is used.</p> | | |
| Bit Summary | Register | Bit | Bit Weight |
| | Operation complete bit | 0 | 1 |
| | Query Error | 2 | 4 |
| | Device Error | 3 | 8 |
| | Execution Error | 4 | 16 |
| | Command Error | 5 | 32 |
| | Power On | 7 | 128 |

| | | |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| Error Bits | Operation complete | The operation complete bit is set when all selected pending operations are complete. This bit is set in response to the *OPC command. |
| | Query Error | The Query Error bit is set when there is an error reading the Output Queue. This can be caused by trying to read the Output Queue when there is no data present. |
| | Device Error | The Device Dependent Error indicates a failure of the self-test, calibration, memory or other device dependent error. |
| | Execution Error | The Execution bit indicates an execution error has occurred. |
| | Command Error | The Command Error bit is set when a syntax error has occurred. |
| | Power On | Power has been reset. |

The Status Byte Register

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Description | <p>The Status Byte register consolidates the status events of all the status registers. The Status Byte register can be read with the *STB? query or a serial poll and can be cleared with the *CLS command.</p> <p>Clearing the events in any of the status registers will clear the corresponding bit in the Status Byte register.</p> |
| Notes | <p>The Status byte enable register is cleared when the *SRE 0 command is used.</p> <p>The Status Byte Condition register is cleared when the *CLS command is used.</p> |

| Bit Summary | Register | Bit | Bit Weight |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| | Error Queue | 2 | 4 |
| | Questionable Data | 3 | 8 |
| | Message Available | 4 | 16 |
| | Standard Event | 5 | 32 |
| | Master Summary / Request Service | 6 | 64 |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Status Bits | Error Queue | There are error message(s) waiting in the error queue. |
| | Questionable data | The Questionable bit is set when an “enabled” questionable event has occurred. |
| | Message Available | The Message Available bit is set when there is outstanding data in the Output Queue. Reading all messages in the output queue will clear the message available bit. |
| | Standard Event | The Event Status bit is set if an “enabled” event in the Standard Event Status Event Register has occurred. |
| | Master Summary / Service Request bit | The Master Summary Status is used with the *STB? query. When the *STB? query is read the MSS bit is not cleared. The Request Service bit is cleared when it is polled during a serial poll. |

Output Queue

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Description | The Output queue stores output messages in a FIFO buffer until read. If the Output Queue has data, the MAV bit in the Status Byte Register is set. |
|-------------|--|

Error Queue

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | <p>The error queue is queried using the <code>SYSTem:ERRor?</code> command. The Error queue will set the “Error Queue” bit in the status byte register if there are any error messages in the error queue. If the error queue is full the last message will generate a “Queue overflow” error and additional errors will not be stored. If the error queue is empty, “No error” will be returned.</p> <p>Error messages are stored in the error queue in a first-in-first-out order. The errors messages are character strings that can contain up to 255 characters.</p> |
|-------------|---|

附录

MFG-2000 系列规格

此规格适用条件: +18 ℃~+28 ℃, 开机 30 分钟以上。

| MFG-2000seriespecific functions | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| | CH1 Function With 200MSa/sARB | CH2 Function With 200MSa/sARB | 25MHz Pulse Generator | RF Generator (function with ARB) | Power Amplifier | Modulation /Sweep/Burst/Fr equency,Counter |
| MFG-2110 | ●10MHZ | | ● | | | |
| MFG-2120 | ●20MHZ | | ● | | | |
| MFG-2120MA | ●20MHZ | | ● | | ● | ● |
| MFG-2130M | ●30MHZ | | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2160MF | ●60MHZ | | ● | ● 160MHZ | | ● |
| MFG-2160MR | ●60MHZ | | ● | ● 320MHZ | | ● |
| MFG-2230M | ●30MHZ | ●30MHZ | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2260M | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | | | ● |
| MFG-2260MFA | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | ● 160MHZ | ● | ● |
| MFG-2260MRA | ●60MHZ | ●60MHZ | ● | ● 320MHZ | ● | ● |

CH1/ CH2

Waveforms Standard Sine,Square,Ramp,Pulse,Noise

Arbitrary Functions ARB function Built-in

Built-in Arbitrary waveforms, please see page 386

Absatan,Abssine,Abssinehalf,Ampalt,Attalt,Diric.even,Diric.odd,Gauspuls,Havercosine,Haversin,N_pulse,Negramp,Rectpuls,Roundhalf,Sawtoot,Sinetra,Sinever,Stair_down,Stair_ud,Stair_up,Stepresp,Traperia,Tripuls,Airy,Bessel,Beta,Gamma,Legendre,Neemann,Arccos,Arccot,Arccsc,Arcsec,Arcsin,Arcsinh,Arctan,Arctanh,Cosh,Cot,Csc,Dlorentz,expofall,exporise,gauss,ln,lorentz,Sec,h,Sinc,Sinh,Sqrt,Tan,Tanh,Xsquare,Barthannwin,Bartlett,Blackman,Bohmanwin,Chebyshev,Flatttopwin,Hamming,Hann,Hanning,Kaiser,Triang,Tukeywin etc.

Sample Rate 200 MSa/s

Repetition Rate 100MHz

Waveform Length 16k points

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Frequency Characteristics | Amplitude Resolution | 14 bits |
| | Non-Volatile Memory | 10sets 16k points(1) |
| | User-defined output section | From point 2~16384 (optional) |
| | User-defined output marker section | From point 2 ~ 16384(optional) |
| | Output mode | 1~1000000 cycles or infinite mode |
| | Range | Sine60MHz(max) Square25MHz(max) Triangle, Ramp1MHz |
| | Resolution | 1 μ Hz |
| | Accuracy Stability | ± 20 ppm |
| | Aging | ± 1 ppm, per 1 year |
| | Tolerance | $\leq 1\mu$ Hz |
| Output Characteristics(2) | Amplitude Range | 1mVpp to 10 Vpp (into 50 Ω) 2mVpp to 20 Vpp (open-circuit) |
| | Accuracy | $\pm 2\%$ of setting ± 1 mVpp (at 1 kHz/into 50 Ω without DC offset)) |
| | Resolution | 0.1mV or 4 digits |
| | Flatness | $\pm 1\%$ (0.1dB) ≤ 1 MHz $\pm 3\%$ (0.3dB) ≤ 50 MHz $\pm 16\%$ (1.5dB) ≤ 60 MHz(6) (sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50 Ω) |
| | Units | Vpp, Vrms, dBm |
| | Offset | Range |
| Accuracy | | $\pm (1\%$ of setting + 5mV+ 0.5% of amplitude) |
| Waveform Output | Impedance | 50 Ω typical (fixed) >10M Ω (output disabled) |
| | Protection | Short-circuit protected Overload relay automatically disables main output |
| | Ground Isolation | 42Vpk max |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Sync Output | Range | TTL-compatible into >1kΩ |
| | Impedance | 50Ω standard |
| | Ground Isolation | 42Vpk max |
| Sine wave Characteristics(3) | Harmonic distortion | -60 dBc <200kHz, Ampl>0.1 Vpp -55 dBc 200kHz~1 MHz, Ampl>0.1 Vpp -45 dBc 1MHz~10 MHz, Ampl >0.1Vpp -35 dBc 10MHz~30MHz, Ampl >0.1Vpp -27 dBc 30MHz~60MHz, Ampl >0.1Vpp |
| | Total harmonic distortion | < 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp) DC~100 kHz |
| | Square wave Characteristics | |
| | Rise/Fall Time | <15ns |
| | Overshoot | <5% |
| Asymmetry | 1% of period +5 ns | |
| Variable duty Cycle | 0.01% to 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting) | |
| Jitter | 20ppm+500ps(4) | |
| Ramp Characteristics | Linearity | < 0.1% of peak output |
| | Variable Symmetry | 0% to 100% |
| Pulse Characteristics | Frequency | 1uHz~25MHz |
| | Pulse Width | ≧ 20nS (limited by the current frequency setting) |
| | Variable duty Cycle | 0.01%~99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting) |
| | Overshoot | <5% |
| | Jitter | 20ppm+500ps(4) |
| | Pulse Generator | |
| Amplitude | 1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into 50Ω) | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|--|
| | | 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit) |
| Offset | | ±1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ±2Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit) |
| Frequency | | 1μHz~25MHz |
| Pulse Width | | 20nS~999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting) |
| Variable duty Cycle | | 0.1%~99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting) |
| Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5) | | 10nS~20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings) |
| Overshoot | | <5% |
| Jitter | | 100ppm+500ps (4) |
| RF Generator | | |
| Arbitrary Functions | | |
| ARB function | | Built-in |
| Sample Rate | | 200 MSa/s |
| Repetition Rate | | 100MHz |
| Waveform Length | | 16k points |
| Amplitude Resolution | | 14 bits |
| User-defined output section | | From point 2~16384 (optional) |
| Jitter | | 20ppm+5ns |
| Frequency Characteristics | | |
| Range | Sine | MFG-2XXXMF 1μHz~160MHz (DDS) 1μHz~60MHz (ARB) (MFG-2XXXMR) 1μHz~320MHz (DDS) 1μHz~60MHz (ARB) |
| | | Square 25MHz (max) |
| | | Triangle, Ramp 1MHz |
| Resolutio | | 1μHz |
| Accuracy Stability | | ±20 ppm |
| Aging | | ±1 ppm, per 1 year |
| Tolerance | | ≤1μHz |
| Output Characteristics(2) | | |
| Amplitude(into 50Ω) | | 1mVpp to 2 Vpp |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | (MFG-2XXXMF) 1mVpp to 1 Vpp (MFG-2XXXMR) |
| | Accuracy | ±2% of setting ±1 mVpp (at 1 kHz/into 50Ω without DC offset) |
| | Resolution | 0.1mV or 4 digits |
| | Flatness | ± 1% (0.1dB) ≅ 1MHz ± 3% (0.3dB) ≅ 50 MHz ± 10% (0.9dB) ≅ 160MHz ± 35% (3.5dB) ≅ 320MHz (sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50Ω) |
| | Offset | ±1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω) ±2Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit) |
| | Waveform Output | Impedance 50Ω typical (fixed) >10MΩ (output disabled) |
| | Sine wave Characteristics(3) | |
| | Harmonic | -60 dBc <200kHz |
| | Distortion(sine, 1vpp,50Ω) | -55 dBc 200kHz~1 MHz -45 dBc 1MHz~10 MHz -30 dBc 10MHz~320MHz |
| | Total harmonic distortion | < 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp) DC~100 kHz |
| | Square wave Characteristics | |
| | Rise/Fall Time | <15ns |
| | Overshoot | <5% |
| | Asymmetry | 1% of period +5 ns |
| | Variable duty Cycle | 0.01% to 99.99%(limited by the current frequency setting) |
| | Jitter | 20ppm+500ps(4) |
| | Ramp Characteristics | |
| | Linearity | < 0.1% of peak output |
| | Variable Symmetry | 0% to 100% |
| | Modulation/ Sweep | |
| | Modulation Type | AM,ASK,FM,FSK,PM,PSK,PWM (The detail same as CH1) |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | modulation specification) |
| Sweep type | Frequency |
| Source | INT/EXT (INT only for AM, FM, PM, PWM) |
| Modulating Frequency | Sine-DDS 5us~327.68mS (Resolution:5uS) Sine-ARB 2mHz to 20kHz (Resolution:1mHz) |
| PSK | |
| Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse |
| Modulating Waveforms | 50% duty cycle square |
| Internal Frequency | 2mHz to 1 MHz |
| Phase Range | 0°~360.0° |
| Source | Internal / External |
| ASK | |
| Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse |
| Modulating Waveforms | 50% duty cycle square |
| Internal Frequency | 2mHz to 1 MHz |
| Amplitude Range | 0%~100.0% |
| Source | Internal / External |
| Power Amplifier | |
| Input Impedance | 10KΩ |
| Input voltage | 1.25Vpmax |
| Working Mode | Constant Voltage |
| Gain | 20dB |
| Output Power (RL=8Ω) | 20W(Square) |
| Output Voltage | 12.5Vpmax |
| Output Current | 1.6Amax |
| Rise/Fall Time | <2.5uS |
| Full Power Bandwidth | 5Hz-100KHz |
| Overshoot | 5% |
| Total harmonic distortion | < 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp) 20Hz~20 kHz |
| Ground Isolation | 42Vpk max |
| Advanced Functions | |
| AM Modulation | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, Arb |
| | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp |
| | Modulating Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int) DC to 20kHz (Ext) |
| | Depth | 0% to 120.0% |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| FM Modulation | | |
| | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp |
| | Modulating Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int) DC to 20kHz (Ext) |
| | Peak Deviation | DC to max frequency |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| PM Modulation | | |
| | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp |
| | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int) DC to 20kHz (Ext) |
| | Phase deviation | 0°~360.0° |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| SUM Modulation | | |
| | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp |
| | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int) DC to 20kHz (Ext) |
| | SUM depth | 0%~100.0% |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| PWM Modulation | | |
| | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp |
| | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int) DC to 20kHz (Ext) |
| | Phase deviation | 0%~100.0% pulse width |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | Source | Internal / External |
| FSK | Carrier Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse |
| | Modulating Waveforms | 50% duty cycle square |
| | Internal Frequency | 2mHz to 1 MHz |
| | Frequency Range | 1 μ Hz to max frequency |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| Sweep | Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Type | Linear or Logarithmic |
| | Sweep direction | Sweep up or sweep down |
| | Start/Stop Freq | 1uHz to max frequency |
| | Sweep Time | 1ms to 500s |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| | Trigger | Single, External, Internal. |
| | Marker | Marker signal on falling edge(programmable) |
| | Source | Internal / External |
| Burst | Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp |
| | Frequency | Max Frequency 25MHz |
| | Pulse count | 1~1000000 Cycles or infinite |
| | Start/ Stop Phase | -360.0 $^{\circ}$ ~+360.0 $^{\circ}$ |
| | Internal Frequency | 1 us~500 s |
| | Gate source | External Trigger |
| | Trigger Source | Single, External, Internal. |
| Trigger Delay | NCycle, Infinite | 0s~100 s |
| External Trigger Input | Type | For FSK, Burst, Sweep |
| | Input Level | TTL Compatibility |
| | Slope | Rising or Falling(Selectable) |
| | Pulse Width | >100ns |
| | Input Impedance | 10k Ω , DC coupled |
| External Modulation Input | Type | For AM, FM, PM, SUM, PWM |

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| | Voltage Range | ±5V full scale |
| | Input Impedance | 10kΩ |
| | Frequency | DC to 20kHz |
| | Ground Isolation | 42Vpk max |
| Trigger Output | Type | For ARB, Burst, Sweep |
| | Level | TTL Compatible into 50Ω |
| | Pulse Width | >16ns |
| | Maximum Rate | 25MHz |
| | Fan-out | ≥4 TTL Load |
| | Impedance | 50Ω Typical |
| Frequency Counter | Range | 5Hz to 150MHz |
| | Accuracy | Time Base accuracy ±1 count |
| | Time Base | ±20ppm (23 °C ±5 °C) |
| | Resolution | The maximum resolution is: 100nHz for 1Hz, 0.1Hz for 100MHz. |
| | Input Impedance | 1kΩ/1pf |
| | Sensitivity | 35mVrms ~ 30Vrms (5Hz to 150MHz) |
| | Ground Isolation | 42Vpk max |
| Dual Channel Function (CH1/CH2) | Phase | -180° ~180° |
| | | Synchronize phase |
| | Track | CH2=CH1 |
| | Coupling | Frequency(Ratio or Difference) |
| | | Amplitude & DC Offset |
| | Dsolink | √ |
| Save/Recall | | 10 Groups of Setting Memories |
| Interface | | LAN, USB |
| Display | | 4.3" TFT LCD |
| | | 480 × 3 (RGB) × 272 |
| General Specifications | | |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Power Source | AC100~240V, 50~60Hz or AC100~120V, AC220~240V, 50~60Hz(With power amplifier) |
| Power Consumption | 30W or 80W(With power amplifier) |
| Operating Environment | Temperature to satisfy the specification : 18 ~ 28 °C Operating temperature : 0 ~ 40 °C Relative Humidity: ≤ 80%, 0 ~ 40 °C ≤70%, 35 ~ 40 °C Installation category : CAT II |
| Operating Altitude | 2000 Meters |
| Pollution Degree | IEC 61010 degree 2, Indoor use |
| Storage Temperature | -10~70 °C, Humidity: ≤70% |
| Dimensions (WxHxD) | 266(W) x 107(H) x 293(D) mm |
| Weight | Approx. 2.5kg Approx. 4kg(With power amplifier) |
| Safety designed to | EN61010-1 |
| Accessories | GTL-101× 1 (MFG-21XX) GTL-101× 2(MFG-22XX) Quick Start Guide ×1 CD (user manual + software) ×1 Power cord×1 |

- (1). A total of ten waveforms can be stored. (Every waveform can be composed of a maximum of 16k points.)
- (2). Add 1/10th of output amplitude and offset specification per °C for operation outside of 0°C to 28°C range (1-year specification).
- (3). DC offset set to zero,
- (4). Jitter specification for RF Generator: 20ppm+5ns.
- (5).Only Pluse channel support
- (6).Only one channel output

EC 符合性声明书

We

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

No.7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.

No. 69, Lushan Road, Suzhou New District Jiangsu, China

declares that the below mentioned product
MFG-2110, MFG-2120, MFG-2120MA, MFG-2130M, MFG-2230M, MFG-2260M, MFG-2160MF, MFG-2260MFA, MFG-2160MR, MFG-2260MRA
 Are herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Law of Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility (2004/108/EC&2014/30/EU) and Low Voltage Equipment Directive EMC: 2014/30/EU, LVD: 2014/35/EU, WEEE: 2012/19/EU and RoHS: 2011/65/EU. For the evaluation regarding the Electromagnetic Compatibility and Low Voltage Equipment Directive, the following standards were applied:

◎EMC

| EN 61326-1: EN 61326-2-1: | Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use—EMC requirements (2013) | |
|--|---|--|
| Conducted and Radiated Emissions EN 55011: 2009+A1:2010 | Electrostatic Discharge EN 61000-4-2: 2009 | |
| Current Harmonic EN 61000-3-2: 2014 | Radiated Immunity EN 61000-4-3: 2006+A1 : 2008+A2:2010 | |
| Voltage Fluctuation EN 61000-3-3: 2013 | Electrical Fast Transients IEC 61000-4-4: 2012 | |
| ----- | Surge Immunity EN 61000-4-5: 2006 | |
| ----- | Conducted Susceptibility EN 61000-4-6: 2014 | |
| ----- | Power Frequency Magnetic Field EN 61000-4-8: 2010 | |
| ----- | Voltage Dips/ Interrupts IEC 61000-4-11: 2004 | |

◎Safety

| Low Voltage Equipment Directive 2014/35/EU |
|--|
| Safety Requirements EN 61010-1: 2010(Third Edition) |

GLOBAL HEADQUARTERS

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

No. 7-1, Jhongsing Road, Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236,
Taiwan

Tel: +886-2-2268-0389

Fax: +866-2-2268-0639

Web: www.gwinstek.com

Email: marketing@goodwill.com.tw

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.

No. 521, Zhujiang Road, Snd, Suzhou Jiangsu 215011, China

Tel: +86-512-6661-7177

Fax: +86-512-6661-7277

Web: www.instek.com.cn

Email: marketing@instek.com.cn

Europe Subsidiary

GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT EURO B.V.

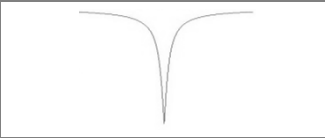
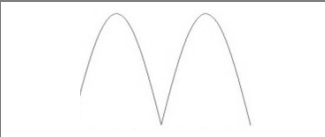
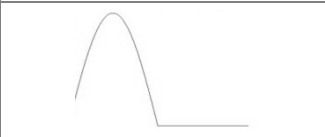
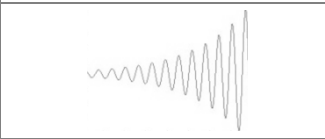
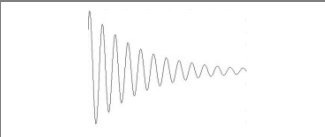

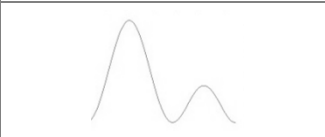
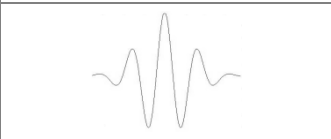
De Run 5427A, 5504DG Veldhoven, The Netherlands






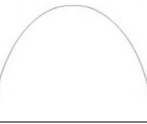



Tel: [+31\(0\)40-2557790](tel:+31(0)40-2557790)

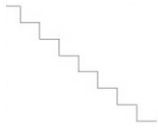
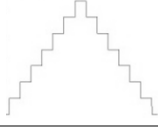
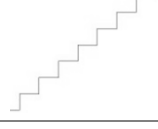


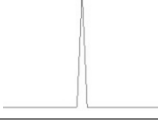
Fax: [+31\(0\)40-2541194](tel:+31(0)40-2541194)

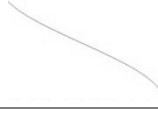

Email: sales@gw-instek.eu







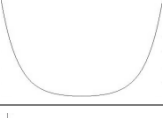


任意波内建波形


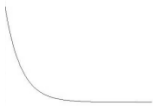







| Common | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| Absatan | $y = \text{atan}(x) $ The absolute of atan(x) |  |
| Abssin | $y = \sin(x) $ The absolute of sin(x) |  |
| Abssinehalf | $y = \sin(x), 0 < x < \pi$ $y = 0, \pi < x < 2\pi$ Half_wave function |  |
| Ampalt | $y = e(x) \cdot \sin(x)$ Oscillation rise |  |
| Attalt | $y = e(-x) \cdot \sin(x)$ Oscillation down |  |
| Diric | Even $f(x) = -1^{(x*(n-1)/2*\pi)}$ $x = 0, \pm 2*\pi, \pm 4*\pi, \dots$ |  |
| Diric | Odd $f(x) = \sin(nx/2) / n*\sin(x/2)$ $x = \pm\pi, \pm 3\pi, \dots$ |  |
| Gauspuls | $f(x) = a * e^{-(x-b)^2/c^2}$ Gaussian-modulated sinusoidal pulse |  |






| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| Havercosine | $y=(1-\sin(x))/2$ Havercosine function |  |
| Haversin | $y=(1-\cos(x))/2$ Haversine function |  |
| N_pulse | Negative pulse |  |
| Negramp | $y=-x$ Line segment |  |
| Rectpuls | Sampled aperiodic rectangle |  |
| Roundhalf | $y=\sqrt{1-x^2}$ The half roud |  |
| Sawtoot | Sawtooth or triangle wave |  |
| Sinetra | Piecewise function |  |
| Sinever | Piecewise sine function |  |


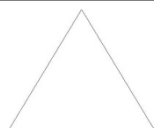
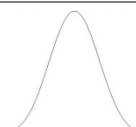
| | | |
|------------|----------------------------|---|
| Stair_down | Step down |  |
| Stair_ud | Step up and step down |  |
| Stair_up | Step up |  |
| Stepresp | Heaviside step function |  |
| Trapezia | Piecewise function |  |
| Tripuls | Sampled aperiodic triangle |  |










| | | |
|--------|---------------|---|
| Math | | |
| Arccos | Arc cosine |  |
| Arccot | Arc cotangent |  |


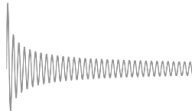


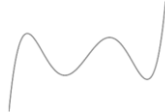

| | | |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| Arccsc | Arc cosecant |  |
| Arcsec | Arc secant |  |
| Arcsin | Arc sine |  |
| Arctanh | Hyperbolic arc sine |  |
| Arctan | Arc tangent |  |
| Arctanh | Hyperbolic arc tangent |  |
| Cosh | Hyperbolic cosine |  |
| Cot | Cotangent |  |
| Csc | Cosecant |  |

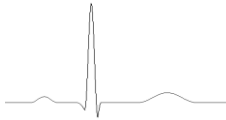
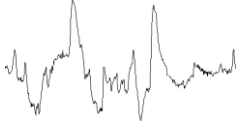
| | | |
|----------|---|---|
| Dlorentz | The derivative of the lorentz function $y = -\frac{2x}{(k*x^2+1)}$ |  |
| Exp Fall | Exponential fall |  |
| Exp Rise | Exponential rise |  |
| Gauss | A waveform representing a gaussian bell curve |  |
| Ln | Logarithm function |  |
| Lorentz | Lorentz function $y = 1/(k*x^2+1)$ |  |
| Sec | Secant |  |
| Sech | Hyperbolic secant |  |
| Sinec | $y = \sin(x)/x$ |  |

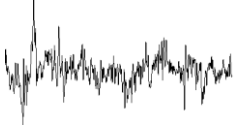

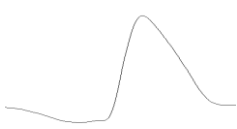
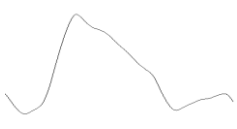
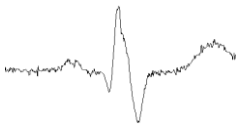
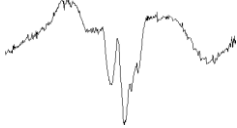
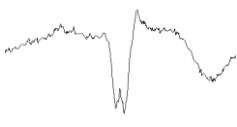
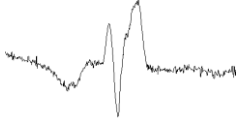
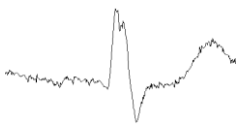
| | | |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Sinh | Hyperbolic sine |  |
| Sqrt | $y=\sqrt{x}$ |  |
| Tan | Tangent |  |
| Tanh | Hyperbolic tangent |  |
| Xsquare | Parabola |  |

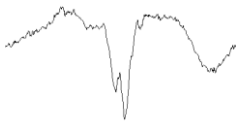
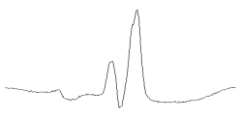
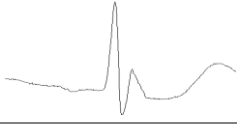
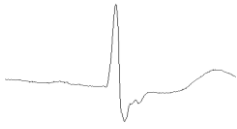
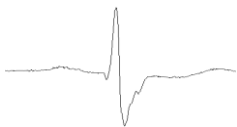
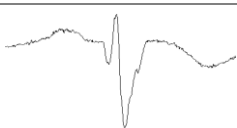
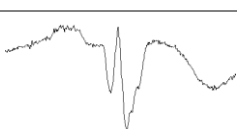
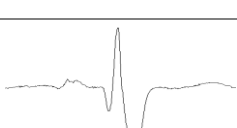
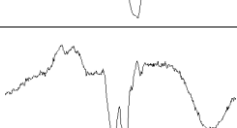
| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| Window | | |
| Barthannwin | Modified Bartlett-Hann window |  |
| Bartlett | The Bartlett window is very similar to a triangular window as returned by the triang function. |  |
| Blackman | The Blackman window function |  |

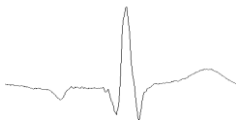
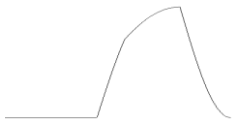

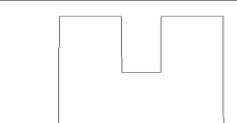

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Bohmanwin | The Bohman window function |  |
| Chebywin | The Chebyshev window function |  |
| Flattopwin | The Flattopwin window function |  |
| Hamming | The Hamming window function |  |
| Hann | The Hann window function |  |
| Hanning | The Hanning window function |  |
| Kaiser | The Kaiser window function |  |
| Triang | The Triang window function |  |
| Tukeywin | The Tukey window function |  |

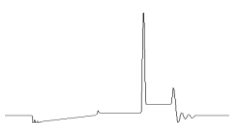
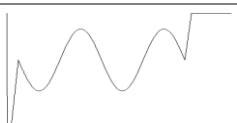
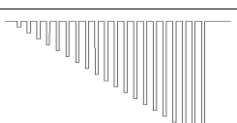
| | | |
|----------|------------------------------|--|
| Engineer | | |
| Airy | The airy function |  |
| Bessel | The Bessel function |  |
| Beta | The beta function |  |
| Gamm | The gamma function |  |
| Legendre | Associated Legendre function |  |
| Neumann | The Neumann function |  |

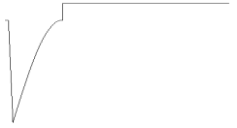
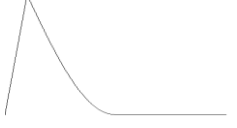
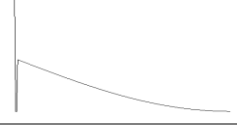
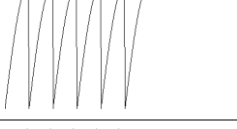
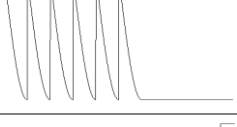



| | | |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| Medical | | |
| Cardiac | Cardiac signal |  |
| EOG | Electro-oculogram |  |

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| EEG | Electroencephalogram |  |
| EMG | Electromyogram |  |
| Pleth | Pulsilogram |  |
| Resp | Speed curve of the respiration |  |
| ECG1 | Electrocardiogram 1 |  |
| ECG2 | Electrocardiogram 2 |  |
| ECG3 | Electrocardiogram 3 |  |
| ECG4 | Electrocardiogram 4 |  |
| ECG5 | Electrocardiogram 5 |  |

| | | |
|-------|----------------------|---|
| ECC6 | Electrocardiogram 6 |  |
| ECC7 | Electrocardiogram 7 |  |
| ECC8 | Electrocardiogram 8 |  |
| ECC9 | Electrocardiogram 9 |  |
| ECC10 | Electrocardiogram 10 |  |
| ECC11 | Electrocardiogram 11 |  |
| ECC12 | Electrocardiogram 12 |  |
| ECC13 | Electrocardiogram 13 |  |
| ECC14 | Electrocardiogram 14 |  |

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| ECG15 | Electrocardiogram 15 |  |
| LFpulse | Waveform of the low frequency pulse electrotherapy |  |
| Tens1 | Waveform 1 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |
| Tens2 | Waveform 2 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |
| Tens3 | Waveform 3 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |

| | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| AutoElec | | |
| Ignition | Ignition waveform of the automotive motor |  |
| ISO16750-2 SP | Automotive starting profile with ringing |  |
| ISO16750-2 VR | Automotive supply voltage profile for resetting |  |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP1</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from disconnection</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP2A</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from inductance in wiring</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP2B</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from the ignition switching off</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP3A</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from switching</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP3B</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from switching</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP4</p> | <p>Automotive working profile during start-up</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP5A</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power</p> |  |
| <p>ISO7637-2 TP5B</p> | <p>Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power</p> |  |

索引

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Amplitude coupling..... | 206 | AM..... | 117 |
| Arbitrary waveforms | 209 | Burst | 177 |
| Built-In..... | 210 | FM..... | 130 |
| display | 212 | FSK | 124, 137 |
| editing..... | 219 | PWM..... | 143 |
| inserting..... | 210 | Operation | |
| saving..... | 230 | Amplitude | 85, 97, 108 |
| Beeper | 197 | Channel selection..... | 75 |
| Channel tracking | 207, 208 | Frequency | 84, 96, 107 |
| Coupling commands..... | 350 | Noise Wave | 82 |
| Declaration of conformity | 384 | Offset..... | 86, 98, 109, 201 |
| Default settings..... | 71 | Pulse width..... | 78, 79 |
| Digital inputs | 29 | Ramp..... | 80 |
| Display | | Square..... | 76 |
| diagram | 24 | Operation keys | |
| Display brightness..... | 197 | key overview..... | 16 |
| DSO link | 203 | Operation menu..... | 73 |
| Dual channel | | Output indicators | 17 |
| amplitude coupling..... | 206 | Power on/off | |
| channel tracking..... | 207, 208 | safety instruction | 8 |
| frequency coupling..... | 205 | Power up..... | 25 |
| EN61010 | | Quick reference | 27 |
| pollution degree | 9 | selecting a waveform..... | 32 |
| Ethernet interface | 240 | remote control | |
| Frequency counter..... | 198 | interface configuration..... | 245 |
| Frequency coupling..... | 205 | Remote control | |
| Front panel diagram | 14 | interface configuration..... | 240 |
| Function keys | | Remote interface | |
| key overview | 16 | Error messages..... | 355 |
| Fuse replacement..... | 355 | functionality check | 243 |
| safety instruction..... | 8 | LAN..... | 192 |
| Help menu..... | 30, 32 | SCPI registers | 368 |
| LAN interface..... | 240 | screen lock | 243 |
| Language selection..... | 196 | Syntax..... | 248 |
| List of features | 12 | terminal connection..... | 243 |
| Menu Tree | 53 | Screen capture | 198 |
| Modulation..... | 114 | Screen lock..... | 243 |

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Secondary System Settings 187, 200 | software download 243 |
| System and Settings 196 | Specifications 374 |
| Service operation | Tracking 207, 208 |
| about disassembly 8 | Updating Firmware 196 |
| Set output impedance 201, 202 | USB |
| Setting up the instrument 25 | remote control interface 240 |